

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

3 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
See NY J. Rosenberg file 65-15348-1828.

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-369735-14

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

The Hydrogen Bomb:

II

In which the technical and strategic discussion of last issue is continued, and a proposal is made for a first step toward the international control of atomic weapons

by Hans A. Bethe

LAST month Louis N. Ridenour published an article on the hydrogen bomb in this magazine. The discussion is continued in this second article because of the tremendous importance of the issue. Ridenour described the essential parts of the theory of the nuclear reactions in the hydrogen bomb, and also discussed the likely effects of the bomb on our military security. I agree entirely with his view that the creation of the H-bomb makes our country more vulnerable rather than more secure. It remains for me to discuss two things: On the technical side, I shall try to clarify the many misconceptions that have crept into the discussions of the H-bomb in the daily press. On the political side, I wish to take up the moral issue and the meaning of the bomb in the general framework of our foreign relations.

Everybody who talks about atomic energy knows Albert Einstein's equation $E=Mc^2$; viz., the energy release in a nuclear reaction can be calculated from the decrease in mass. In the fission of the uranium nucleus, one tenth of one per cent of the mass is converted into energy; in the fusion of four hydrogen nuclei to form helium, seven tenths of one per cent is so converted. When these statements are made in newspaper reports, it is usually implied that there ought to be some way in which all the mass of a nucleus could be converted into energy, and that we are merely waiting for technical developments to make this practical. Needless to say, this is wrong. Physics is sufficiently far de-

veloped to state that there will never be a way to make a proton or a neutron or any other nucleus simply disappear and convert its entire mass into energy. It is true that there are processes by which various smaller particles—positive and negative electrons and mesons—are annihilated, but all these phenomena involve at least one particle which does not normally occur in nature and therefore must first be created, and this creation process consumes as much energy as is afterwards liberated.

All the nuclear processes from which

EDITOR'S NOTE

The author is responsible only for the statements that appear in the text of this article. The illustrations and the captions that accompany them were prepared by the editors. The information contained in the illustrations was compiled on the basis of previously published material.

energy can be obtained involve the rearrangement of protons and neutrons in nuclei, the protons and neutrons themselves remaining intact. Hundreds of experimental investigations through the last 30 years have taught us how much energy can be liberated in each transformation, whether by the fission of heavy nuclei or the fusion of light ones. In the case of fusion, only the combination of the very lightest nuclei can release very large amounts of energy.

When four hydrogen nuclei fuse to form helium, .7 per cent of the mass is transformed into energy. But if four helium nuclei were fused into oxygen, the mass would decrease by only .1 per cent; and the fusion of two silicon atoms, if it ever could occur, would release less than .02 per cent of the mass. Thus there is no prospect of using elements of medium atomic weight for the release of nuclear energy, even in theory.

THE main problem in the release of nuclear energy in those cases that we can consider seriously is not the amount of energy released—this is always large enough—but whether there is a mechanism by which the release can take place at a sufficient rate. This consideration is almost invariably ignored by science reporters, who seem to be incurably fascinated by $E=Mc^2$. In fusion the rate of reaction is governed by entirely different factors from those in fission. Fission takes place when a nucleus of uranium or plutonium captures a neutron. Because the neutron has no electric charge and is not repelled by the nucleus, temperature has no important influence on the fission reaction; no matter how slow the neutron, it can enter a uranium nucleus and cause fission. In fusion reactions, on the other hand, two nuclei, both with positive electric charges, must come into contact. To overcome their strong mutual electrical repulsion, the nuclei must move at each other with great speed. Ridenour explained how this is achieved in the laboratory by giving very high velocities to a few nuclei. This method is very ineffi-

defeating its own aim. Instead of saving lives, it takes many more lives; in place of one soldier who would die in battle, it kills a hundred noncombatant civilians. Surely it is time for us to reconsider what our real intentions are.

One may well ask: Why advance such arguments with reference to the H-bomb and not atomic bombs in general? Is an atomic bomb moral and a hydrogen bomb immoral, and if so, where is the dividing line? I believe there was a deep feeling in this country right after the war that the use of atomic bombs in Japan had been a mistake, and that these bombs should be eliminated from national armaments. This feeling, indeed, was one of the prime reasons for President Truman's offer of international control in 1945. We know that the negotiations for control have not led to success as yet. But our inability to eliminate atomic bombs is no reason to introduce a bomb which is a thousand times worse.

When atomic bombs were first introduced, there was a general feeling that they represented something new, that the thousandfold increase of destructive power from blockbuster to atom bomb required and made possible a new approach. The step from atomic to hydrogen bombs is just as great again, so we have again an equally strong reason to seek a new approach. We have to think how we can save humanity from this ultimate disaster. And we must break the habit, which seems to have taken hold of this nation, of considering every weapon as just another piece of machinery and a fair means to win our struggle with the U.S.S.R.

I HAVE reviewed the moral issues that should deter us from using hydrogen bombs even if we were sure that we alone would have them, and that they would contribute to our victory. As Ridenour explained, the situation is rather the opposite. We can hardly expect to have a monopoly on hydrogen bombs. If we ever had any illusions about this, the events of the past few months should have destroyed them. The U.S.S.R. has the atomic bomb. She was undoubtedly helped in her efforts by the secret information she received from Klaus Fuchs, which presumably included many of the vital "secrets" of our project. But knowing how a group of scientists put the bomb together would not by itself enable a nation to make one. If Fuchs had given his information to Spain, for instance, it would hardly have been understood; it would presumably not have been used, and even if used it would almost certainly not have led to success. The prime requirements for the job still are a group of highly capable scientists, a country determined to make the weapon and a great industrial effort. We know now, if we ever doubted it, that the U.S.S.R.

has all of these. For the Soviet scientists the information must simply have resolved many doubts as to which steps to take next and saved a number of costly and futile parallel developments.

Their obvious competence will presumably again bring success to the Russians when they try to develop the H-bomb. Yet their decisions and their successes are not independent of our own. Our decision to make the H-bomb, which showed that we considered the project feasible, may well have prompted them to take the same decision. For this reason I think that our decision, if taken at all, should have been taken in secret. This became impossible, however, when the advocates of the H-bomb used public statements as a means of exerting pressure on the President. If the Russians were already working on the H-bomb before our decision, they will now have increased their effort.

It is impossible to predict whether we or the Russians will have the hydrogen bomb first. We like to assume that we shall. If so, I refuse to believe that the U. S. would start a preventive war. That would violate all the fundamental beliefs of this nation, and that these beliefs are still strong is shown by the history of the past four years: although we had a monopoly of the atomic bomb we did not start a war. Clearly, then, the time will come when both the U.S.S.R. and this country will have H-bombs. Then this country will be much more vulnerable than the U.S.S.R.: as Ridenour explained, we have many more large cities that would be inviting targets, and many of these lie near the coast so that they could be reached by submarine and perhaps a relatively short-range rocket. I think it is therefore correct to say that the existence of the hydrogen bomb will give us military weakness rather than strength.

BUT, say the advocates of the bomb, what if the Russians obtain the H-bomb first? If the Russians have the bomb, Harold Urey argued in a speech just before the President's decision, they may confront us with an ultimatum to surrender. I do not believe we would accept such an ultimatum even if we did not have the H-bomb, or that we would need to. I doubt that the hydrogen bomb, dreadful as it would be, could win a war in one stroke. Though it might devastate our cities and cripple our ability to conduct a long war with all modern weapons, it would not seriously affect our power for immediate retaliation. Our atomic bombs, whether "old style" or hydrogen, and our planes would presumably be so distributed that they could not all be wiped out at the same time; they would still be ready to take off and reduce the country of the aggressor to at least the same state as our own. Thus the large bomb would bring

untold destruction but no decision. I believe that "old-fashioned" A-bombs will be sufficient to even the score in case of an initial Soviet attack with H-bombs on this country. In fact, because of the greater number available, A-bombs may well be more effective in destroying legitimate military targets, including production centers. H-bombs, after all, would be useful only against the largest targets, of which there are very few in the U.S.S.R.

So we come finally to one reason, and only one, that can justify our building the H-bomb: namely, to deter the Russians from using it against us, if only for fear of our retaliation. Our possession of the bomb might possibly put us in a better position if the U.S.S.R. should present us with an ultimatum based on their possession of it. In other words, the one purpose of our development of the bomb would be to prevent its use, not to use it.

If this is our reason, we can contribute much to the peace of the world by stating this reason openly. This could be done in a declaration, either by Congress or by the President, that the U. S. will never be the first to use the hydrogen bomb, that we would employ the weapon only if it were used against us or one of our allies. A pledge of this kind was proposed in a press statement by 12 physicists, including myself, on February 4. It still appears to me as a practical step toward relief of the international tension, and toward freedom from fear for the world. The pledge would indicate our desire to avoid needless destruction; it would reduce the likelihood of the use of the hydrogen bomb in the case of war, and it would largely eliminate the danger that fear of the H-bomb itself would precipitate a war.

If we do not make this pledge, the hydrogen bomb would almost surely be used. Once war broke out, our military leaders would be blamed, in the absence of a pledge, if they did not immediately initiate a full-scale hydrogen-bomb attack. But if such a pledge existed, they would be blamed if they did use the bomb first. To be sure, the pledge might not be relied on by our adversaries, but at least it would create a doubt in their minds and they might decide to wait and see. Perhaps they would not wish to provoke the certain use of the bomb by dropping the first one. Moreover, if they started a war, they would probably hope to capture our country and to exploit its wealth rather than to conquer a heap of rubble.

We have proposed unilateral action rather than an international treaty on this pledge. We have done this because negotiations with the U.S.S.R. are known to be long and frustrating. A unilateral pledge involving only this country could be made quickly, and it could not again lead to the disappointment of a break-

PLASTIC "SPOOLS"

Help you to see better TV



PROJECT: Deflecting yoke spool for TV picture tubes.

CUSTOMER: RCA Victor Division, Radio Corporation of America.

MOLDER: Shaw Insulator Co.

MATERIAL: Durez black general-purpose phenolic plastic.



Riding the neck of the modern TV picture tube is a deflecting yoke which guides the electron stream that is transformed into glowing pictures on the screen face of the tube.

The yoke determines the uniform brightness of the picture, its symmetry and freedom from exaggeration and distortion. Its elements must be supported in an exact relationship, and insulated to withstand high voltage.

This is the job of the "spool" on which the yoke is mounted. It's molded of Durez plastic, and is another example of the custom molder's know-how in meeting severe requirements with parts that simplify assembly. Supplanting an 8-piece unit, the 2-piece molded spool of self-insulating Durez has contributed to the dramatic growth of the television industry.

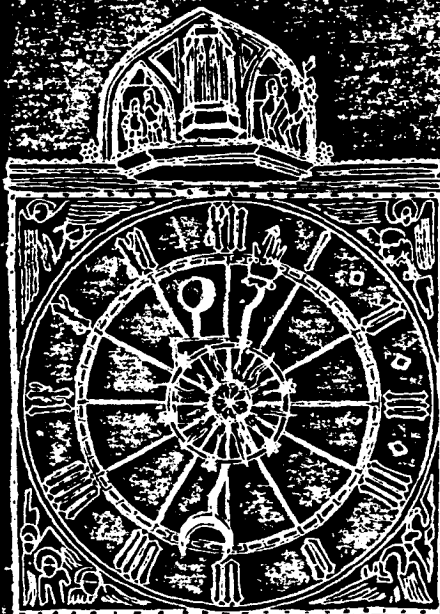
Your custom-molder's know-how, plus the mechanical, electrical, and chemical properties of Durez phenolics, make a hard-to-beat team when you want the best value for your plastics dollar. Always available is the skilled counsel of Durez technicians, backed by more than 25 years of specialized experience.

Our monthly "Durez Plastics News" will keep you informed on industry's news of Durez. Write, on office letterhead, to Durez Plastics & Chem. Co., Inc., 805 Wake Road, North Tonawanda, N. Y.



- PHENOLIC RESINS
- MOLDING COMPOUNDS
- INDUSTRIAL RESINS
- PROTECTIVE COATING RESINS

Phenolic Plastics that fit the job



The Wages of Science

DOES science pay? A debate on this subject has been going on in the magazine *Science*. It was started by a bitter letter from a German mathematician named E. Bodewig. He wrote: "If a lawyer had to do as much work as I had to do in reviewing the papers of von Neumann or Reicheneder, he would demand 1,000 gulden and get it. What do I or anyone else get for this? Nothing. I heard of a camp for German prisoners of war in Australia. The prisoners were allowed to work and were all paid. But there were also teachers and professors there who were giving valuable instruction to the other prisoners. These teachers were the only ones who were not paid. In fact, at the end of the class they had to sweep out the classroom, since the students didn't do it."

Do I have to remind you of the disgraceful fact that a bookseller gets 30 per cent commission, often 40 per cent, for each book he sells, he who often cannot read a single line of the book? While the learned man who wrote the book gets 10 per cent? Professor X invited me to take a position at the Mathematical Center at Amsterdam—for 300 gulden a month. I wrote to him that for that he could get a plumber. The exploitation of the scholar is one of the worst in the world. It is the modern social problem! Nobody bothers about it, not even the scholars themselves. It would be a job for the United Nations, but they don't do anything either. Under the circumstances I can only act for myself. I want my work to be well paid, like that of a doctor, a chemist or a lawyer. If the world won't do that, I shall not work any more for the 'Society of Mankind.' I strike."

This outburst provoked a wide variety of comments from U.S. scientists. Many agreed that scholars were exploited and

SCIENCE AND

it was time something be done about it. But one reader argued: "Scientific work is a calling such as the ministry or teaching, where satisfaction in the work is as important as monetary compensation." A letter from an anonymous "Moneyed Man" pointed out that scientists are more likely than businessmen to have streets named after them and to have their busts exhibited in the Hall of Fame.

Science published a report by M. H. Trytten and Theresa R. Shapiro on the earnings of U.S. scientists. It was based on a study of a sample of the persons listed in the 1949 *American Men of Science*, conducted by the National Academy of Sciences and Government agencies. It showed that the average salary of all scientists with Ph.D.'s in 1948 was \$5,720. The lowest paid were those in schools and universities; their average income was \$4,860. Scientists in private industry averaged \$7,070, and those in Government employment, \$6,280. The spread between incomes of scientists in private industry and in academic life was greater at the older ages: e.g., in the age group between 50 and 54 the average salary was \$9,980 in private industry and \$5,460 in educational institutions. At the peak of earning power (between the ages of 45 and 65) incomes of \$10,000 or more a year are attained by 47 per cent of the scientists in private business but only by 4 per cent of those in schools and universities.

The best paid group are the engineers, the lowest paid the biologists. Biologists in private industry, however, are better paid than engineers in teaching. Paradoxically, as a group those persons listed in *American Men of Science* who have only a bachelor's degree receive a higher average income (\$6,450) than the M.A.'s or Ph.D.'s. This is due in large part to the fact that the bachelors are employed predominantly in private industry.

The Peronist Atom

SELDOM has the announcement of a scientific achievement been greeted with such a chorus of skepticism and derision as was the statement by Argentine President Juan D. Peron last month that scientists in his country had succeeded in obtaining the release of atomic energy by a new method. Peron claimed that a "controlled" thermonuclear reaction identical with that in the sun had been achieved without the use of uranium fission for the triggering temperatures, or of tritium for the reaction itself; that particles had been emitted in this reaction which led to the conclusion that at least a part of so-called cosmic rays

THE CITIZEN

DOW CORNING SILICONE NEWS
NEW FRONTIER EDITION
FOURTH OF A SERIES

Tall Tale

originate in the sun, and that "we were able to prove that the writings of most authoritative foreign scientists show they are enormously far from their goal" of creating a hydrogen bomb. The Argentine dictator said the first successful tests of the Argentine reaction had been made "on a technical scale" in a "pilot plant" on an island in a lake on February 16. The head of the project was an Austrian-born refugee physicist, Ronald Richter.

In the U.S. the physicist Enrico Fermi commented: "The whole claim would seem rather strange." Werner Heisenberg in Germany remarked that he did not believe the Argentine workers had developed anything "which U.S. scientists did not know long ago." Richter himself soon tempered Perón's claim considerably. He said that the reaction had been produced only on a laboratory scale. He added that it had taken place in a furnace, not a particle accelerator. He would not discuss how he had created or controlled the temperature of "millions of degrees" of which Perón had spoken.

Some scientists thought that Richter might have carried out on a laboratory scale experiments which had already been performed elsewhere but this far had shown no promise of any large-scale release of energy. A leading French physicist, François Compt-Caplan, said that in laboratory experiments last year he had succeeded in fusing atomic nuclei without the use of uranium fission and without vast installations like those at Los Alamos. The French magazine *Sciences et Avenir* reported last November a claim that the U.S.S.R. physicist Peter Kapitza had created high enough temperatures by electromagnetic means to fuse deuterium nuclei.

The physicist Lloyd Motz of Columbia University has suggested a theoretical method for producing a thermonuclear reaction without an explosion. He suggested that the necessary temperature and pressure might be achieved by compressing deuterium gas rapidly without loss of heat to 200,000 times atmospheric pressure. The reaction might be controlled, he thought, if it were made discontinuous; deuterium would be converted to helium in tiny batches and allowed to expand and cool before it melted or vaporized the container.

Ever hear how Paul and Babe hauled the kinks out of Whistling River? Had to have something to hook to, so Paul Bunyan first freezes the river solid with a couple half-grown blizzards. Then he hitches her up to Babe with a log chain. Gee-up and the Mighty Blue Ox pulls till he sinks knee-deep in solid rock. River won't budge so Paul grabs aholt and gives a heave that sends the river slithering out across the prairie so fast it turns to steam.

to Fabulous Fact

For pulling power, the successors to Paul and Babe are diesel-electric locomotives hauling streamliners and mile-long freight trains across a continent, up winding canyons, through 5-mile tunnels and snow filled passes. Always looking for something better, the company of men who first displaced steam with diesel-electric motive power were also the first to mass-produce silicone (Class H) insulated traction motors.

And there's another fabulous fact. This new class of electrical insulation introduced by Dow Corning makes motors and generators last at least 10 times as long as they ever did before. It keeps them running 24 hours a day in spite of overloads, heat and high water. That means more goods and armaments, more power-per-pound of copper, more compact and reliable electric motors for shipboard and aircraft use.



SEND TODAY for your Reference Guide to the Dow Corning Silicones that improve products and production methods. Address Dept. W-5

DOW CORNING CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

ATLANTA • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • WASHINGTON, D. C.
TORONTO: Fibreglas Canada Ltd. LONDON: Midland Silicones Ltd. PARIS: St. Gobain, Chauny et Cirey.

Secret
HISTORY'S most elaborately guarded secret—how to make an atomic bomb—was casually let out of the bag in a courtroom last month. Or was it? Government witness David Green-

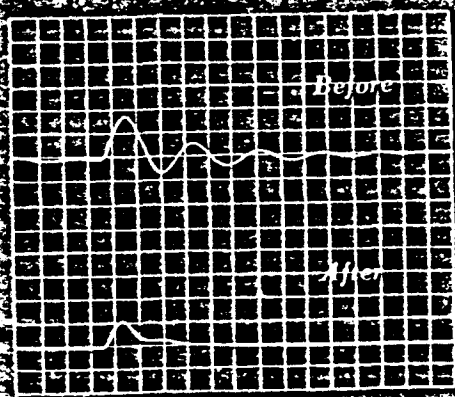


IF YOU WEAR GLASSES try Sight Savers and see how well silicones clean, polish and protect eyeglasses. SIGHT SAVERS are the new, popular Dow Corning Silicone treated tissues that KEEP YOUR GLASSES CLEANER.

50c at all drug and tobacco counters.

Engrg.

and Research Programs may be greatly abbreviated by a Philbrick Analog Computer of the high-speed all-electronic variety. Dollars and days in surprising numbers have been saved by enterprising engrs. who have recognized the applicability of these little machines to their development probs.



How do we stabilize this structure or system? What is the optimum combination of these parameters? Why cannot this process be accelerated without sacrifice in efficiency? —

Questions of this sort and many others are answered regularly by analog systems assembled directly and conveniently from GAP/R Computer Components.

High speed operation and full electronic construction mean fast oscilloscopic solutions; they mean economy and versatility; and they mean the ability to explore quantitatively the inter-relation of conditions in a complex problem, and to come out with practical answers which might never have been obtained by any other means.

For facts and prices write, wire or phone —

G.A. Philbrick Resrchs.
INCORPORATED
230 Congress Street
Boston 10, Mass.

once foreman of a machine shop at Los Alamos, was on the stand in U. S. District Court in the espionage trial of Julius and Ethel Rosenberg and Morton Sobell. Greenglass had testified that he had delivered a description of the Nagasaki A-bomb in 1945 to Julius Rosenberg as a courier for the Soviet Government. The Government prosecutor asked him to tell what information he had given away.

Defense attorney Emanuel Bloch asked that in the interests of national security the courtroom be cleared of all but the court officials and the jury. Judge Irving R. Kaufman "reluctantly" did so. Ten minutes later the judge called the newspaper reporters covering the trial into his chambers. He told them that U. S. Attorney Irving Saypol and several officials of the Atomic Energy Commission who were present had agreed to let them hear the testimony. The judge asked the reporters to use discretion in what they printed, and ordered the court stenographer not to transcribe the testimony but to read it from his notes to any defense attorney who requested it. Spectators were to be barred during the testimony.

Greenglass proceeded to give what seemed to be a detailed description of the bomb. At its center, he said, was a beryllium sphere emitting neutrons; around this was a sphere of plutonium, and this in turn was enclosed in a plastic sphere. The detonating mechanism consisted of 36 "lens molds" of explosive arranged around the bomb. These shaped charges were detonated to produce an "implosion" toward the center that collapsed the plutonium sphere and rapidly created a critical mass.

The next day newspapers published parts of Greenglass' testimony, and news magazines followed up with diagrams of the Greenglass bomb and interpretations to clarify and fill in gaps in his testimony. The prosecution then brought to the stand John A. Derry, special assistant to the director of production of the Atomic Energy Commission. The courtroom was again cleared of spectators, and the judge told the newspapermen: "I do hope you exercise the same good judgment as you exercised when this information came from the lips of the witness Greenglass." Derry heard the Greenglass testimony reread, examined a sketch made by Greenglass in 1945, and said: "It was the bomb dropped on Nagasaki."

"Would you say," asked the defense attorney, "that the Government's exhibit reflects a sketch of the atom bomb when it had already been perfected?" "Substantially," answered Derry.

To naive newspaper readers who have gained the impression that the secret of the atomic bomb is a neat little blueprint that any mechanic could steal or even reconstruct in his basement, this performance must have seemed curious indeed. What the newspapers failed to

note was that without quantitative data and necessary accompanying technical information the Greenglass bomb was not much of a secret. The principle of "implosion" by means of a shaped charge has often been suggested in speculation on a possible mechanism for detonation of the atomic bomb.

The relative unimportance of Greenglass' disclosure was confirmed after the trial by the Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy in a report on Soviet atomic espionage. The Committee said that by far the most damaging spy was Klaus Fuchs, the German-born British physicist who had access to and understood all phases of the atomic bomb program. Greenglass' diagrams, said the Committee, have a theatrical quality and at first glance may seem the most damaging single act committed by any of the main betrayers. But because he was not a scientist the bomb sketches and explanations that Greenglass could prepare must have counted for little compared with the quantitative data and the authoritative scientific commentary upon atomic weapons that Fuchs transmitted. "There was evidence," said the Committee, that after Soviet agents had learned what kind of information Greenglass was capable of telling them, they lost some of their interest in him as an informant.

Greenglass was sentenced by Judge Kaufman to 15 years in prison, Sobell to 30 years, Julius and Ethel Rosenberg to death—the first U. S. spies ever to receive the death penalty.

Atomic Plants

A NEW secret \$45 million atomic production plant is to be built northwest of Denver, Col., the Atomic Energy Commission announced last month. It will handle radioactive material and will have only moderate water, gas and electric requirements. No further description of the nature of the operation is permitted under security provisions of the Atomic Energy Act, said the announcement. The plant will be operated by the Dow Chemical Company.

The Commission will also build a new Feed Materials Production Center costing some \$30 million in Ohio 19 miles northwest of Cincinnati. This plant will refine and process uranium ore.

Channels for Education

THE Federal Communications Commission rendered a decision last month on the question of the reservation of television channels for education. Striking a compromise between the demands of educators and the opposition of commercial broadcasters, it assigned 10 per cent of the unused channels for noncommercial use, instead of the 25 per cent the educators had requested. The 208 channels granted to educa-

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

3 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
Disposition of document in J. Rosenberg
65-58236-NR after 130

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-369735-8X1

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT MILWAUKEE

FILE NO.

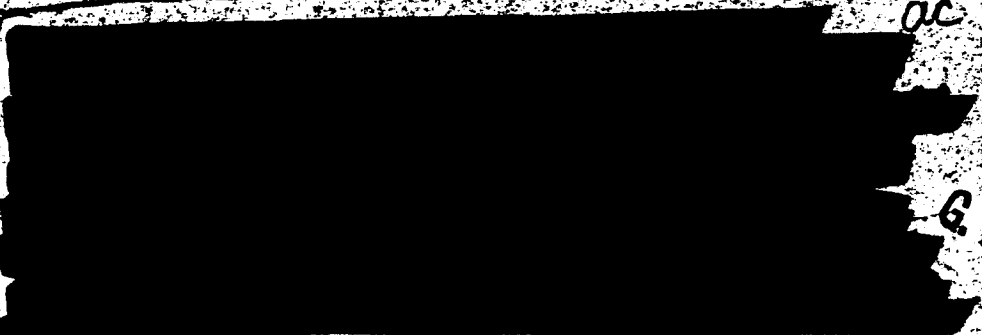
REPORT MADE AT MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN	DATE WHEN MADE 10/7/52	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 9/22, 23, 25, 26, 29, 30; 10/1, 2/52	REPORT MADE BY J. ODELL CULCLASURE alr
TITLE PHYLLIS WALDMAN BERGER, nee Waldman; wa. Mrs. Sidney Berger			CHARACTER OF CASE SECURITY MATTER - C

PHYLLIS WALDMAN BERGER SUMMARY REPORT

Handwritten notes on the left side of the page:

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18

Other handwritten notes include "b7D", "O/S", and "b7C".



During summer of 1950 Subject was in charge of the Milwaukee Labor Peace Committee office, a Communist dominated and controlled organization.



Handwritten notes on the right side of the page:

- ac 1-1
- 1-1
- G.I.R. 3

Handwritten notes at the bottom right:

- 861840
- 8-18
- 3042/PWT/C/S
- ppp 12/14 & contain
- Nothing Classified

DETAILS: Unless otherwise specified, the informants in this report are of known reliability.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *R. L. Murphy Jr.* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPY IN FILE

- 5 - Bureau (Registered Mail)
- 3 - Milwaukee (100-10870)

100-370228-6

RECORDED - 139
INDEXED - 139

OCT 14 1952

OCT 27 1952

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

MISCELLANEOUS

[REDACTED]

b7D

The Worker is the Sunday edition of the Daily Worker, an East Coast Communist newspaper.

[REDACTED]

O/S
b7D

The 1949 report of the California Committee on UnAmerican Activities cited the National Guardian as a publication launched in New York in 1948 aiming at national circulation, and they found it to be, from its inception, notoriously Stalinist in its staff, writers, management and content.

On May 7, 1952, the above described meeting was held as announced and the Subject attended this meeting. WILLIAM A. REUBEN, in explaining the Rosenberg case in detail, stated that the blame for the Korean War had to be placed on someone and subsequently the entire blame was placed on ETHEL and JULIUS ROSENBERG. A booklet written by REUBEN entitled "To Secure Justice in the Rosenberg Case" was given to those present to be distributed among the people. (T-9, 5/8/52)

[REDACTED]

b7D
O/S

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

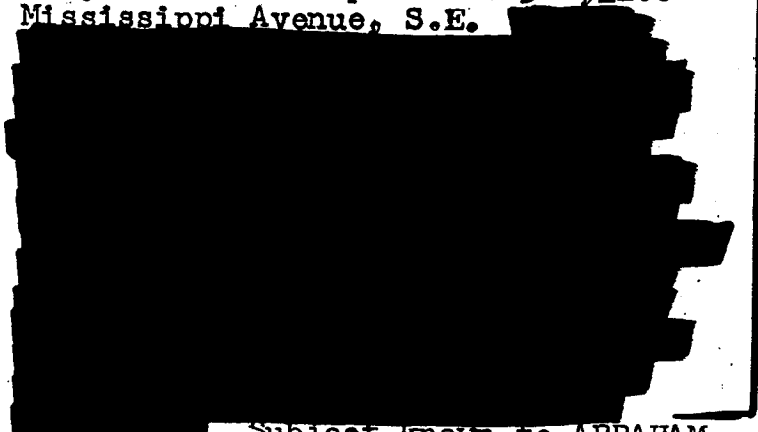
FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

FILE NO. 121-4643

REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D. C. JUN 7	DATE WHEN MADE 1951	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 5/25,26,28,29; 6/1/51	REPORT MADE BY JOSEPH E. KELLER JEK:fk
TITLE LEO SCHUBERT		CHARACTER OF CASE SECURITY MATTER - C	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject resides Apartment 3-C, 1100 Mississippi Avenue, S.E.



Subject known to ABRAHAM FOOKSON, whom JULIUS ROSENBERG listed as reference in connection with employment, U. S. Signal Corps, in 1940. ROSENBERG and wife, ETHEL, convicted of conspiracy to commit espionage and on April 5, 1951, sentenced to death. Interview with FOOKSON at which time he mentioned subject, set forth. Subject, when interviewed in November, 1950, disclosed he knew WILLIAM DANZIGER, associate of JULIUS ROSENBERG.

OK
REFER COMMENCE

CC TO: State (copy)
REQ. REC'D 2/16/64
FEB 20 1964
ANS. BY: [Signature]

COPIES DESTROYED

88 MAR 28 1963

#96-1800CV
Reviewed pgs 1,3,5,9-10
Pg 1,3-5,9-10 are unclassified
3042 PWT/NT
8/7/87

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 5- Bureau (100-370867)
- 2- New York (121-2844)
- 4- Washington Field (1-100-22961)

COPY IN FILE

100-370867-4

RECORDED - 50

INDEXED - 50

JUN 8 1951

13

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR
ADD. DISSEMINATION

o/s

[REDACTED]

REFER COMMENT

Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised subject is now employed as a professor of chemistry, American University, Washington, D. C.

PERTINENT CONTACTS

In connection with the investigation conducted by the FBI in the cases of JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG, who were convicted in New York City on March 29, 1951, and sentenced to death on April 5, 1951, for conspiracy to commit espionage, it was ascertained that JULIUS ROSENBERG listed the name ABRAHAM FOOKSON as a character reference incidental to his employment with the U. S. Signal Corps, War Department, in 1940.

FOOKSON, when interviewed on August 9, 1950, for additional pertinent data, advised he was employed by the National Bureau of Standards. He stated he knew of no reason why ROSENBERG had given his name as a character reference since he was only casually acquainted with ROSENBERG as a classmate at CCNY during the 1930's. He advised further since leaving CCNY he happened to have two "chance" meetings with ROSENBERG; the first in 1944, or possibly 1945, on the grounds of the National Bureau of Standards, where FOOKSON himself was employed, and the second meeting in Washington during winter of 1949 or 1950. He stated he could not remember the circumstances of this second meeting except to state that he drove JULIUS ROSENBERG to Union Station in Washington, D. C., in his, FOOKSON'S, automobile. He

WFO 121-4643

stated that at the second meeting, ROSENBERG had inquired of him whether he was still employed at the Bureau of Standards and asked what type of work FOOKSON was handling. FOOKSON advised he told ROSENBERG he was working on "hydro-carbons" which was not confidential in nature. FOOKSON denied that ROSENBERG had attempted to compromise him in any way or persuade him to turn any information over to ROSENBERG. When questioned concerning the individuals known as MAX ELITCHER and WILLIAM DANZIGER, FOOKSON advised MAX ELITCHER and WILLIAM DANZIGER were once involved with a friend of his, FOOKSON's named LEO SCHUBERT who was employed as a chemist by the Bureau of Standards and who went to CCNY in the middle 1930's. According to FOOKSON, SCHUBERT, ELITCHER and DANZIGER were part of a group of ten fellows in Washington, D. C., who approximately three or four years ago were involved in a plan to promote a low-cost housing development.

On August 17, 1950, ABRAHAM FOOKSON was interviewed a second time. He furnished a signed statement involving his relationship with JULIUS ROSENBERG which is comparably similar to the information obtained from him on the initial interview. After executing the statement photographs of known associates of JULIUS ROSENBERG were again exhibited to FOOKSON. On this occasion he identified a photograph of MAX ELITCHER as an individual whom he had met at the home of LEO SCHUBERT.

Regarding MAX ~~ELITCHER~~ it is noted he has advised he first became a Communist Party member in approximately 1939. He was affiliated with the Communist Party in Washington, D. C., until approximately 1948.

Concerning WILLIAM DANZIGER it is noted that Confidential Informant T-2, of unknown reliability, an admitted member of the Communist Party, Washington, D. C., who has furnished reliable information, in July of 1950, advised WILLIAM ~~DANZIGER~~ had been a member of the Communist Party in Washington, D. C., from approximately 1939, until the summer of 1948. The Informant advised DANZIGER was a member

WFO 121-4643

of a Communist Cell in the Navy Department during the period of his employment at the Bureau of Ordnance.

On November 18, 1950, LEO SCHUBERT was interviewed in his residence by agents of this Bureau in connection with the JULIUS ROSENBERG case. SCHUBERT stated on this occasion that he did not know JULIUS or ETHEL ROSENBERG or MORTON SOBELL (MORTON SOBELL was convicted along with the ROSENBERGS for conspiracy to commit espionage). SCHUBERT admitted knowing MAX ELITCHER only as having been a fellow participant in a low-cost housing plan that was being promoted by several private individuals in Washington, D. C., some three or four years ago. The only other person known to be an associate of JULIUS ROSENBERG'S whom LEO SCHUBERT claimed to know was WILLIAM DANZIGER whom he said he met through mutual activities in the United Public Workers of America. At the time of the interview with SCHUBERT, when asked, he stated that he was not now and had never been a member of the Communist Party.

HEARING BEFORE LOYALTY BOARD

[REDACTED]

REFER COMMERCE

[REDACTED]

REFER COMPLIANCE

0/5

WFO 121-4643

LEAD PAGE

THE NEW YORK OFFICE:

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK:

Will, if it is possible at this time, interview MAX and HELENE ELITCHER for all pertinent information concerning subject and his wife, EDITH SCHUBERT. Will inquire as to SCHUBERT'S Communist Party membership or affiliation.

THE WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE:

AT WASHINGTON, D. C.:

Will report the results of a thirty day mail cover placed on the subject's residence.

J^{OK}

WFO 121-4643

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

INFORMANTS:

T-1

T-2

OK

[A suitable pretext conducted by the writer.

MAX ELITCHER, as set forth in the report of Special Agent CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN, dated August 16, 1950, at New York, in the case entitled "WILLIAM DANZIGER, Espionage - R, New York file 65-15396."

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated December 26, 1951.

DR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

NY FILE NO. 100-99586 PMC:A

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 9/27/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 7/23; 8/11, 21, 29; 9/6-8, 12/51	REPORT MADE BY HENRY C. RUDA
TITLE CHANGED: OSCAR STANLY BRAND, wa. Oscar Brown		CHARACTER OF CASE SECURITY MATTER - C	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject has derivative citizenship through father's naturalization, 3/23/37, EDNY. BRAND continues in non-remunerative position as master of ceremonies for WNYC's "Folksong Festival" and is employed as a "free lance" radio and television entertainer through his agent, GUNTHER LAWRENCE, 47 West 63rd St., NYC.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Declassified DATE 7-9-77 BY [signature]



Public protest in press regarding entertainers linked with Communist fronts appearing on subject's WNYC program set out. BRAND reported acquainted with Mrs. LOUISE SARANT, wife of ALFRED SARANT, alleged Soviet espionage agent affiliated with JULIUS ROSENBERG. No criminal record at NYC.

Handwritten notes:
CC TO: [signature]
REQ. REC'D 9/10/62
SEP 13 1962
ANS. BY: [signature]

Handwritten notes:
copy 14, 12 95
per [signature]
10/12/52

Handwritten notes:
cc-DR 1/4/52 708/xx
icc-State [signature] 2/27/53
2DR-m [signature]

DECLASSIFIED BY 6080 - C
ON 7/9/77 LED/cj

AGENCY [signature]
REQ. REC'D 8-11-60
REP'T FORW. 8-25-60
BY [signature]

Handwritten notes:
86-1840CV
Re 1, 6-7 are unclassifiable
304200

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *Edward Scheidt*

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau (100-370969) 3 - New York	100-370969-4 DEC 14 1951	RECORDED INDEXED
--	---	-----------------------------------

NY 100-99586

This merger took place at the founding convention of the new union held at New York City on October 7, 1950. 05

Confidential Informant T-9, of known reliability,

[REDACTED]

REFER ONE

In connection with another investigation, Bureau agents on July 19, 1950, interviewed ALFRED SARANT, Cayuga Heights Road, RFD 1, Ithaca, New York, and his wife and on that date SARANT executed a waiver authorizing Bureau agents to conduct a search of his residence at that address. In connection with this search a Bates List Finder was located and among the names, addresses of concerns, and telephone numbers of individuals in the New York City area that appeared in the above list finder was the following: "BRAND, OSCAR".

^{Mr. + Mrs.} Mrs. LOUISE SARANT, the wife of ALFRED SARANT, was also interviewed on the above date at her residence and she stated that OSCAR BRAND is a folk song singer whom she met through BETTY SANDERS, a friend of hers, who is also a folk song singer.

The "Daily Worker", an east coast Communist daily newspaper, dated April 4, 1948, Section 1, page 10, column 4, reflects an advertisement which indicated that "People's Songs", Brooklyn, New York, was presenting a program entitled "Songs for Action" at the St. Felix Street Playhouse and among those scheduled to perform was BETTY SANDERS.

People's Songs, Inc., has been designated a Communist front organization by the California Committee on Un-American Activities in its 1948 report, page 392.

On July 10, 1951, Confidential Informant T-10, of unknown reliability,

[REDACTED]

b2D

NY 100-99586

It is to be noted that JULIUS ROSENBERG was sentenced to the death penalty on April 5, 1951, for conspiracy to commit espionage.

ALFRED SARANT, on August 9, 1951, according to information furnished by Mr. DONALD HAYNS, Tuscon, Arizona, fled the United States.

Confidential Informant T-10 [REDACTED] b7D

The "Journal American" dated August 6, 1951, contains an article by HOWARD RUSHMORE entitled "Loyalty Probers Turn to WNYC" in which is stated in part as follows:

"Frequent appearance of entertainers linked with Communist front groups on municipally owned radio station WNYC is being probed by Senate Committee investigators, it was learned today.

"Testimony has been given before executive sessions of the Senate Sub Committee on Internal Security concerning the tax supported station and particularly a folk song program headed by OSCAR BRAND.

"Witnesses told the Senate Investigators the Communist Party for years had utilized such folk song programs to feature Red entertainers and songs which carried the party line in their lyrics.

"BRAND, who has appeared before Communist branch meetings as an entertainer, had TONY KRABER as his guest of honor on last night's 'Folk Song Festival' on WNYC.

"KRABER was introduced by BRAND as a 'CBS executive' whose hobby is 'revolutionary war songs'. A witness testified recently before a Senate sub committee here that KRABER over a period of 10 years had been connected with such Communist fronts as the American League for Peace and Democracy, American Writers Congress, Jefferson School, Peoples Songs and the Theatre Arts Committee.

"BRAND has acknowledged that he appeared before Communist and pro-Communist front groups but according to SEYMOUR N.Y. SEIBEL, WNYC Director, BRAND has denied being a Communist.

~~Revised~~
~~Change in address~~
OK

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

FILE NO. **100-12108**

REPORT MADE AT ALBANY, NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 9/22/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/15;9/19/51	REPORT MADE BY PETER F. MAXSON efg
TITLE SEYMOUR HOROWITZ, was.		AGENCY OSI DIST OFF 4 REG. REC'D. 12-1-59 REPT. FORW. 12-17-59 BY Adm - mid Re: Jean Barbara Horowitz	CHARACTER OF CASE SECURITY MATTER - C

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Handwritten notes:
 0-1-1-14
 5-27-52
 w/pt. mch
 Rept. by 7-25-52
 followed
 9/29/52 - w/pt. mch
 Rept. by 10/14/52
 followed
 1-9-52 with
 my personal rept. by
 3-26-52 w/pt. mch
 1cc R/R
 10-8-51
 w/pt. mch

[Redacted] listing change in address at Ithaca Post Office from 303 College Avenue, Ithaca to 64 Woodland Street, Mount Kisco, New York. Subject interviewed at Mount Kisco on June 26, 1951, at which time he denied membership in the Communist Party or any Communist Party organizations.

[Redacted]

AGENCY 1CCG-2 # 56-28900
 REQ. REC'D 9-14
 REP'T FORW. 10-5
 BY adp ps
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 8/17/87 BY 3047/ptw/af

DETAILS:

[Redacted]

Records of the Ithaca Post Office reflect that early in June, 1951, the subject posted a change in address from 303 College Avenue, Ithaca, to 64 Woodland Street, Mount Kisco, New York.

[Redacted]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Paul V. Battler</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 100-372698-8	RECORDED - 82 INDEXED - 82
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau (100-272698) 3 - New York (100-101597) 2 - Albany F 360	SEP 24 1951	STAT. SECT.

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

OCT 12 1951

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ADD. DISSEMINATION.

[REDACTED]

b7c b7D

o/s

ALFRED SARANT, according to Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, was identified by JULIUS ROSENBERG, convicted Russian espionage agent, as having been a member of his organization. SARANT, after being questioned by Bureau agents, fled to Mexico and his whereabouts are presently not known.

On June 26, 1951, the subject, SEYMOUR HOROWITZ, was interviewed at his residence, 64 Woodland Street, Mount Kisco, New York, by Special Agents ROBERT L. STEVENSON and WILLIAM A. FLYNN, JR. HOROWITZ admitted having been employed as a painter with KENNETH HANSEN during August and the early part of September, 1950, in Ithaca, New York. He advised, however, that he did not know ALFRED SARANT, that he had never worked for him as a painter in Ithaca, and that he did not even recognize the name SARANT.

o/s

HOROWITZ further advised that this work as a painter was for DONALD BENNETT and CARL GOLDEN. With reference to GOLDEN, HOROWITZ stated that he had known him from about the first part of 1949 from their mutual activities in the American Labor Party. In answer to a direct question, HOROWITZ denied he was a member of the Communist Party, that he knew any Communists, or belonged to any Communist Party organizations. He further stated that he had resided alone at 303 College Avenue during his last year at Cornell.

Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

1 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
See Wm. Park Main File 65-59312 - NR after 626.
Document contained in NIS Referral Packet #21
Processed in 1978

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100 - 372848 - 8

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

Baltimore

FILE NO.

~~SECRET~~

REPORT MADE AT BALTIMORE	DATE WHEN MADE 12/18/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 11/12-16, 19-21, 23, 26/51	REPORT MADE BY ROY JAMES HERRICK fw
TITLE BALTIMORE FORUM		CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - C	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS

The Forum continued its series of lectures during the spring and fall 1951, sponsoring at times, speakers with Communist Party affiliations. Steering Committee composed of members of Communist Party of Maryland - D. C. Forum used by Communist Party as a means of fostering Communist Party ideology through a front organization.

Handwritten notes:
 # 8-18-57
 # 831846
 CLASSIFIED BY: 3042/ADJ/SB
 DECLASSIFY ON: OADR
 8-20-52
 6-22-52
 7-15-52
 CLASS & EXT. BY 2842 PPH/BJ-DIC
 REASCH - P*
 DATE OF REVIEW 7-22-81
 7/22-81
 Comp # 73,719
 0/S
 8-22-52
 8-22-52

DETAILS: AT BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.

I. ORIGIN, SCOPE AND GENERAL ACTIVITIES

A. Organizational Structure

[REDACTED]

(Baltimore Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, on [REDACTED])

As previously reported, the Baltimore Forum has no formal structure or membership other than a list of sponsors when the occasion demands. These sponsors are

~~SECURITY INFORMATION CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>S. Alden</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES DESTROYED		ENCLOSURE	RECORDED - 97
COPIES OF THIS REPORT ⑥ - 883 APR 12 1953 100-374882)		DEC 29 1951	INDEXED - 97
2 - WFO (for information)		31	EX - 15
2 G-2 Ft. Meade 2 ONI Balt.			
1 OSI, Bolling Field			
3 Baltimore (100-13351)			

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

~~SECRET~~

SECURITY INFORMATION - ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BA 100-13351

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s

[Confidential Informant T-4 [REDACTED]

u
(X)

[REDACTED]

b7D

[Confidential Informant T-2 on [REDACTED]

u
(X)

The Baltimore Forum did not hold any meetings during the summer of 1951.

[Baltimore Confidential Informant T-7 of known reliability on [REDACTED]

u
(X)

(8)

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 3

BA 100-13351

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

o/s [

that President Truman immediately order his Attorney General to intervene in the Federal Courts under provisions of the Federal Civil Rights Act and demand that:

'Willie McGee Shall Not Die!'

Daily Worker, May 7, 1951, p. 7. (Editorial)

It is to be noted that in the Forum meetings held on February 11, 1951, and May 13, 1951, the speakers, stated that the Negro Race is suppressed in its expressions of liberty and failure to receive fair and impartial trials. The speaker cited the "Martinsville Seven," the "Trenton Six" and WILLIE MCGEE as Negroes who were discriminated against by the Courts. Concerning the Communist Party stand on the conviction of JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG for war time espionage, the following article appeared in the Daily Worker:

"The brutality of Judge Kaufman's death sentence in the so-called 'Judicial Process' staged amid hysteria with no other evidence than the un-corroborated word of government witnesses, is an effort to 'make people realize' what they refuse to realize. That is, they must view war with the Soviet Union as 'inevitable' or be considered potential 'spies and saboteurs'."

Daily Worker, April 9, 1951, p. 1 (Editorial)

[REDACTED]

b7D

(u)
(S)

(Confidential Informant T-2 [REDACTED])

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: 3/8/55

TO : MR. NICHOLS

FROM : W. G. EAMES

SUBJECT: HARVEY M. MATUSOW
(Bufile 100-375988)

Alias John Alden
(code name)
copy 619 book.

- Tele. Room _____
- Boardman _____
- Nichols _____
- Belmont _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Parsons _____
- Rosen _____
- Tamm _____
- Sizoo _____
- Winterrowd _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holloman _____
- Gandy _____

By routing slip you forwarded a copy of Matusow's book "False Witness" to the Records Section for appropriate indexing. This book contains an introduction by Albert F. Kahn, who along with Angus Cameron, were publishers of this book.

We have found minor inaccuracies in the published index to this book and will index it on the basis of our own reading of the book, wherein we will attempt to place on the index card on each individual or organization indexed the exact page numbers from the book wherein the name of the individual or organization is mentioned.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum be approved for handling as a cover memorandum for the indexing of this book.

LML:bas

one copy of book, that book is filed in 100-375988-1458
470 cards made to be filed 3/11/55
Retained in classifying
for indexing
at the time 3-11-55

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 11/23/93 BY sp7/ty/jw
 8/18/97 3042/PWT/CK
 # 861840

SE-17

RECORDED-32 100-375988-1041

INDEXED - 32 24 MAR 8 1955

EX-122

55 MAR 11 1955

Handwritten signatures and initials:
 TBN
 M
 4-11-55
 [Signature]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: The enclosure to this serial is a Public Book entitled "False Witness". It is not being processed

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100 - 375988 - 1041

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINATED AT ALBANY

REPORT MADE AT ALBANY DATE WHEN MADE 3/22/52 PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 1/15-19/52

TITLE CHANGED
JEAN K. PHILLO, Nee Jean Louise Kennedy, Wa. Mrs. Harry Maurice Phillo

WOODSON E. DRAUT
CHARACTER OF CASE
INTERNAL SECURITY

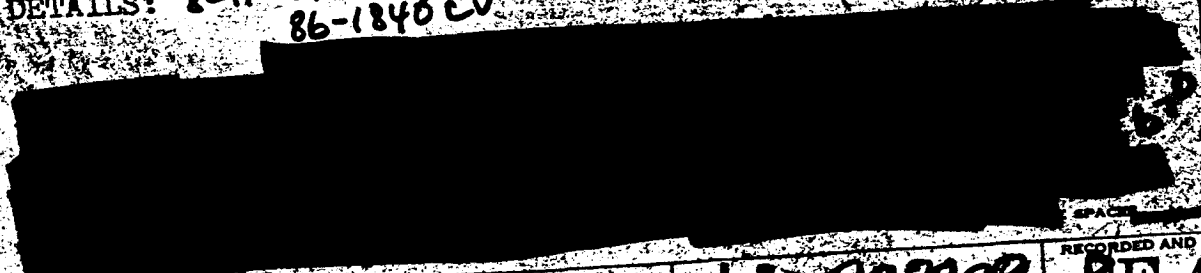
SUMMARY REPORT



Handwritten notes:
Pgs 1-5
4-5
4-5

Handwritten notes:
OK
1/15-19/52

3042 parts of C
pgs. 1, 33 reviewed
DETAILS: 8-11-87
86-1840 CV
Declass. Review
2355 10-30-75



APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Frank V. Battie</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>att</i>	RECORDED AND INDEXED 8E 49
COPIES OF THIS REPORT FURNISHED TO: 5 - Bureau 3 - Albany (100-11725)		CHECKED OFF: RECORDED INDEXED
COPIES DESTROYED 76 APR 24 1966		DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION ROUTED TO: FILE

AL 100-11725

06

b7D

[REDACTED]

MRS. JULIUS ROSENBERG

(As reflected in numerous daily newspapers throughout the nation, JULIUS and ANNA ROSENBERG were recently convicted of espionage and sentenced to death by a United States District Court.)

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

1908

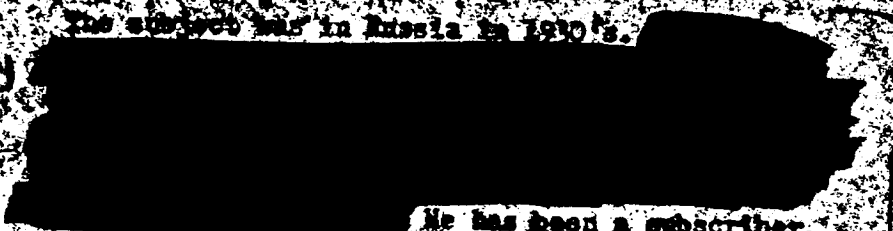
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED	DATE 11-12-83 BY SP-8 JRS/ML
EXEMPT FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION	EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CHANGED:
 EDWARD AUGUST SCHNEIDER
 was. Frank Schaefer, Frank [unclear]

SECURITY MATTER - D

4-12

The subject was in Russia in 1930's.



0/5
670

He has been a subscriber
 to the Peoples World, a West Coast Communist
 Magazine.

814157
 2042.707/ply
 1/25/52
 July 20/1952
 to [unclear]
 SE 16-18 40 CV

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *R. J. Abbot*

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY INFORMATION

6 Bureau (REGISTERED)
 11-San Francisco (100-24017)

COPIES DESTROYED
 76 APR 24 1963

RECORDED AND INDEXED

INDEXED - 8

FILED 4

100-378001-1

JUL 22 1952

RECORDED

70 JUL 22 1952 SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s

The Palo Alto Times on 5/9/52, page 2, column 7, carried a notice captioned "Rosenberg Committee to Meet Here Thursday" and set forth that this organization would meet on Thursday night, 8 PM at the Palo Alto Community Center. (u)

San Francisco T-7, of known reliability, advised on 5/22/52 that Room C of the Community Center at Palo Alto was rented to the "Peninsula Committee to secure justice in the Rosenberg case," to hold a meeting of that organization at 8 PM on 5/22/52. SA's RICHARD HARE NELSON and the reporting Agent observed the subject in attendance at the above mentioned meeting on the evening of 5/22/52. (u)

It is noted that JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG referred to above as the "Rosenbergs" were convicted in the U. S. District Court in 1951 of espionage for the Soviet Union. (u)

IV. ALIASES USED BY THE SUBJECT:

The records of the Passport Division, US Department of State, and the records of the Voters Registration Department, Santa Clara County, reflect the subject's name as EDWARD AUGUST SCHNEIDER. [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

o/s

b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

SEATTLE

SEATTLE NO. 100-20650

REPORT MADE AT SEATTLE, WASHINGTON	DATE WHEN MADE MAR 29 1951	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/22,26/51	REPORT MADE BY WILLIAM C. TOWER lg
TITLE HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET		CHARACTER OF CASE SECURITY MATTER - C	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Confidential Informant T-1 of unknown reliability, advised **HENRY SHOIKET**, a mechanical engineer employed at the Brooklyn Navy Yard and later at Mare Island Navy Yard, San Francisco, Calif., joined the Industrial 16B Branch of the Communist Party, New York City. Other members of the C.P. branch included **JULIUS** and **ETHEL ROSENBERG** currently on trial in New York for conspiracy to commit espionage.

Subject in interview denies knowing **JULIUS ROSENBERG** or any other member of the C.P. and denies membership in Industrial 16B Branch of the C.P.

Subject's father, **NATHAN SHOIKET** observed at street meetings of C.P. Seattle in fall of 1949 and at one meeting on 10/23/49 donated \$5.00 C.P. Confidential Informant T-2 of known reliability, advised in April, 1950 that **R. SHOIKET**, 5800 17th Avenue South, Seattle appears on the subscription list of "Russky Golos", a Russian language newspaper owned by the Russian Section of the IWO, which has been declared within the purview of E.O. 9835.

2/7/50
 CLASS. & EXT. BY SP2 TAP/JRM/DMS
 REASON FCIM II, 1-2.4.2
 DATE OF REVIEW 2/7/90
 cc - ONI
 1-15-EX
 918 + USI
 S
 1-8-57
 98-13ND

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:

J. B. W. [Signature]

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

- 3 - Bureau (AMSD)
- 3 - New York (AMSD)
- 2 - Philadelphia (AMSD)
- 2 - San Francisco (AMSD)
- 1 - OSI, McChord
- 1 - DIO, 13ND

COPY IN FILE

Classified by 1678 RED/cak
Declassify on: OADR 729-83

SE 9

RECORDED 44
INDEXED

COPIES DESTROYED
R 14 APR 30 1963

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

Classified by 1678 RED/cak
 Declassify on: OADR 729-83
 100-20650-2356
 No Resolving Case # 100-20650-1840 CV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

o/s

1947. The American-Russian Institute for Cultural Relations with Soviet Union has been delcared within the purview of Executive Order 9835. Back-ground and description of subject set out. ~~(U)~~

- P -

DETAILS: AT SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

o/s

u [Confidential Informant T-1] of unknown reliability, advised the New York Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that one HENRY SHOIKET joined the Industrial 16B Branch of the Communist Party, New York City, in the latter part of 1942. This informant recalled SHOIKET as a mechanical engineer employed in the Brooklyn Navy Yard, New York, who was transferred in 1943 to the Mare Island Navy Yard, San Francisco, California. Informant recalled that SHOIKET graduated from City College in New York City in 1938 or 1939 and recalls that this SHOIKET was born in Russia and that his father was a jeweler and that the family resided in the Astoria Section of Queen, New York prior to SHOIKET's transfer to the West Coast in 1943.

This informant advised that JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG were members of the Industrial 16B Branch of the Communist Party at the same time. The ROSENBERG's are presently on trial in New York City for conspiracy to commit espionage.

[REDACTED] b7D

[REDACTED] b7D

o/s

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

o/s
b7D

[REDACTED]

HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET was interviewed on March 26, 1951 at which time he denied knowing JULIUS ROSENBERG or ETHEL ROSENBERG and denied ever having been a member of the Communist Party. He specifically denied membership in the Industrial 16B Branch of the Communist Party in New York City.

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7d

[REDACTED]

o/s

u X Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised on X April 11, 1950 that the name "R. SHOIKET, 5800 17th Avenue South, Seattle 8, Washington, July 31, 1950 - X" appeared on a subscription list of the "Russky Golos", a Russian language daily and Sunday newspaper published by the Russky Publishing Company, 130 East 16th Street, Manhattan, New York. This informant advised that the "X" appearing with the above name and address indicated a daily and Sunday subscription to this newspaper.

b7c
b7d

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Records of Confidential Informant T-12
Records of Confidential Informant T-13
Records of Confidential Informant T-14
Records of Confidential Informant T-3

* u

Confidential Informants T-8 through T-14 are of known reliability, * u

The New York Office also advised that a review of the records of Confidential Informant T-15, of known reliability, failed to reflect any information not already furnished by Confidential Informant T-6, * u

o/s

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

JULIUS ROSENBERG:

JULIUS ROSENBERG
ETHEL ROSENBERG
MICHAEL SIDOROVICH
LOUIS SARANT
MAX ELTICHER
WILLIAM PERL

* HELEN ELTICHER
DAVID GREENGLASS
RUTH GREENGLASS
MORTON SOBELL
ALFRED SARANT
JOEL HARR

(u)

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SE 100-20650

It is noted that WILLIAM PERL, JOEL BARR, MORTON SOBELL all attended CCNY approximately at the same time in the Engineering Department. (u)

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

o/s

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAC, Seattle

April 14, 1951

Director, FBI

HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
SECURITY MATTER - C
(Seattle file 100-20650)

Re report SA William C. Tower dated 3-29-51 at Seattle instant case.

Attention called to fact that information on pages, and in the paragraphs, listed below should have been reported in Details of report rather than as Administrative Data:

- Page 5; paragraphs 3, 4, 6 and 8.
- Page 6; paragraph 1, all but last sentence; paragraph 2.
- Page 7; paragraph 5 which begins "He claimed" and ends with "1946 - 1947".
- Page 8; paragraph 7.
- Page 9; paragraphs 1, 2 and 3.

All of the material referred to above is pertinent and essential background information. It should be included in the Details of your next report which is to be submitted within the immediate future.

Reference made to list of names appearing on page 7 referenced report. Name Michael Sidrovich should be Michael Sidorovich. Last name of both Max and Helen Elticher should be Elticher. All offices correct accordingly.

Attention of Seattle directed to SAC Letter No. 26, Series 1951, dated 3-13-51. Page 2, paragraph 3 of that letter reflects that reports prepared in Security Matter cases, where subject is employed in a vital facility, should have a statement on the administrative page of each report to the effect that the subject is employed in a vital facility and should set forth the name of the agency having security responsibility. These instructions should be complied with in subsequent reports.

Seattle should submit recommendation as to whether Security Index card should be prepared on this subject.

RECORDED - 132
100-378684 - 1
cc - New York
Philadelphia
San Francisco

MAILED
APR 14 1951
COMM - FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/17/87 BY 3042 AWJ/cha
no: Rosenberg case
86-18400M

62 APR 21 1951



o/s

o/s

5 NO 11 21
Don
C/S
JH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

(T)

MS
NY FILE NO. 100-99991

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 7/26/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 30/51	REPORT MADE BY RICHARD A. MINIHAN
TITLE HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

*2042 PWJ file on 8/19/87
Page 1, 3-7, and 10
revised under EO
12856 - Re Reasoning
con to 86-1240 etc*

Subject arrived with parents at Brooklyn, NY, June 20, 1951. Has been residing with aunt, ROSE KATZ, 2949 West 5th St., Brooklyn. Subject has requested Morgan Brothers, NYC, to deliver furniture on arrival to 2367 63rd Street, Brooklyn, where he has secured an apartment. MILTON MANES, Bridgeville, Pa., advised he was member of YCL, CCNY, in 1937, and recalled one NAT SHOIKET among others as a member.

*65-58336-1108
100-331754-5*

EDW

COPIES DESTROYED
92 APR 25 1963

- P -

DETAILS:

*cc - G2 - FXB
8-5-51 - JB
ALL CONNECTED REPT
SENT TO INGRAM
8/1/51. FXB
LTH NY 4
OFFICES LISTED
AFTER 8/1/51
FXB*

At two p.m., June 20, 1951, SAS RICHARD A. MINIHAN and JOSEPH J. PALGUTA observed the subject and his parents proceeding easterly on West Fifth Street, Brooklyn, New York, stopping at 2949 West Fifth Street, Brooklyn, New York. The car was unloaded by the passengers and all belongings were removed to the house.

per 3.4 Plant 8/27/57
~~Confidential Informant T-1, of known~~

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:

Edward Scheraga
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPY IN FILE

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 5- Bureau (100-378684)
- 1- Albany (Info.)
- 1- Albuquerque (Info.)
- 1- Baltimore (Info.)
- 1- Boston (Info.)

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

100-1378684-112 RECORDED - 29

JUL 31 1951
11

EX-15
INDEXED 29
EX-130

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

NY 100-99991

o/s

MANES stated that he attended three or four meetings of this Engineering Group during the first six months of 1937, all of which were held at a hall located in the vicinity of Union Square and 14th Street, New York City, which was owned by some Italian nationality organization friendly towards the Communist Party. He said that the following persons, all of whom were either engineering or chemistry students at the College of the City of New York at this time, were active members of the Young Communist League group at the college and had attended the group's meetings with him during the first six months of 1937: (u)

1. JULIUS ROSENBERG

MANES stated that ROSENBERG was a "very active" member of the Young Communist League (YCL) at the College of the City of New York (CCNY) beginning in about 1936. At one time during the period 1936-1937, he served as Executive Secretary of the entire YCL Branch at the college. According to MANES, ROSENBERG spent a great deal of time in YCL activities. MANES stated that ROSENBERG devoted much of his time to Spanish Loyalist Relief activities, and also took part in picketing conducted during several strikes at New York City during his attendance at CCNY. MANES specifically recalled that, during the summer of 1936, he received a letter from ROSENBERG, in which ROSENBERG wrote that he had been arrested by the New York City Police and had spent one night in jail in connection with picketing during a strike at Orbach's Department Store, 14th Street, New York City. MANES said that ROSENBERG had written that he had used an alias at the time of his arrest, but did not mention the alias he used. (u)

2. MARK PAGE, also known as MARCUS POGARSKY

MANES stated that he later heard from JULIUS ROSENBERG that PAGE was active in the American Veterans Council, and MANES volunteered the opinion that PAGE had subsequently "graduated" from YCL to the Communist Party. MANES said that he had no definite knowledge that PAGE was a Communist Party member, but had drawn this (u)

NY 100-99991

assumption from hearsay, as well as from the fact that PAGE was a close associate of ROSENBERG. In addition, MANES recalled that on one occasion he was asked directly by PAGE'S sister-in-law, LEONA MARKOWITZ (ph.), "Why haven't you joined the Party?" MANES stated that, from the manner in which MARKOWITZ asked this question, which was in PAGE'S presence, it had seemed quite clear at that time that both she and PAGE took Party membership for granted. (u)

3. NAT SUSSMAN

MANES said that SUSSMAN, who was an electrical engineering student, was the most political astute and well-informed member of the Engineering Group with reference to Marxist theory and Communism in general. He further advised that SUSSMAN, along with MARK PAGE, was probably more closely associated with ROSENBERG than any other member of the group. (u)

4. (NAT) SHOIKET

MANES stated that he could not recall this individual's first name, which he believed was NAT. He advised that SHOIKET was a chemical engineering major at CCNY. (u)

5. IRVING WEINGARTEN

According to MANES, WEINGARTEN was a chemical engineering student.

6. _____ PETSONK

7. _____ HERMAN

8. _____ SAVITSKY (u)

Concerning SAVITSKY, it will be recalled that NATHAN SUSSMAN has advised that MORRIS SAVITT, also known (u)

NY 100-99991

as MORRIS SAVITSKY, had been a member of Branch 16-B of the Industrial Section of the Communist Party along with JULIUS ROSENBERG and HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET. (u)

9. IRVING GUSS

MANES said that GUSS was probably a mechanical engineering major, and specifically recalled seeing GUSS and JULIUS ROSENBERG together on at least one occasion in Washington, D. C., during the year 1940, when ROSENBERG and his wife lived at 1936 Biltmore Street, N.W. It was MANES' recollection that GUSS was employed in Washington, D. C., in some capacity at that time. (u)

With respect to the foregoing individuals, MANES advised that he knew nothing concerning the activities or whereabouts of any of these individuals since 1937. (u)

In addition to the aforementioned members of the Engineering Group of the YCL at CCNY, MANES recalled the following individuals as being active in the general YCL Chapter at the college:

1. LAWRENCE KNOBEL

o/s KNOBEL was Chairman of the YCL at CCNY and Editor of the school publication, "The Campus," which, according to MANES, was a decidedly pro-Communist student newspaper and which had been suspended on several occasions by college authorities for "radical editorial policies." (u)

2. MICHAEL WOFISIE

WOFISIE, according to MANES, was a campus representative of the "Daily Worker." (u)

3. ARNOLD SROOG

4. SIMON SLAVIN

5. LOUIS BERHAM

NY 100-99991

6. ~~MASARSKY~~ (ph.) (u)

MASARSKY, according to MANES, was expelled from the YCL as a "Trotskyite." (u)

o/s
MANES stated that he knew nothing concerning the background or subsequent activities or any of the above-named persons, except for what is noted. He recalled attending one general meeting of the YCL at CCNY during the Spring of 1937, at which about 50 persons were present. However, MANES was unable to furnish any details. (u)

With respect to the meetings of the Engineering Group of the YCL, which he attended, MANES stated that no effort had been made to disguise the Communist character of the club, and that discussions had centered around support of the Loyalist forces in Spain, the organization of a strong "anti-Fascist front" and efforts to have the YCL group infiltrate and gain a controlling position in various "legitimate" student organizations. According to MANES, members of the Branch, including himself, paid regular monthly dues and carried YCL membership cards. He said that the meetings were very informal, and he could not recall whether they had officers or merely elected a different chairman at each meeting. However, it was his recollection that ROSENBERG, PAGE, and SUSSMAN generally took the most active part in discussions and organized the club's activities. (u)

With respect to his own former membership in the YCL, MANES stated that he had been recruited into the "Engineering Group" by JULIUS ROSENBERG in about January, 1937; that he had joined the organization despite its known Communist character because he was in sympathy with the anti-Fascist activities and objectives of the group, as well as Communism in general; but that he had taken no part in the affairs of the YCL or any other Communist front group since 1937, except for signing a peace petition sponsored by the American Peace Mobilization Committee in 1940, at Washington, D. C., again at the instigation of ROSENBERG. MANES stated that he had been very sympathetic (u)

NY 100-99991

towards Communism during his junior and sophomore years at CCNY, stating that, although this affiliation was probably attributable in part to his youth and friendship with ROSENBERG, he was not endeavoring to minimize his own responsibility for this action. (u)

o/s [Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised that the subject and his family had not received any correspondence at 2949 West Fifth Street, Brooklyn, New York, to date. T-2 further advised that the subject had received one piece of C.O.D. correspondence (not specified) dated June 2, 1951, from Cordova, Alaska, and a magazine. (u)

DAVID GREENGLASS, convicted and self-admitted Soviet espionage agent involved in the ROSENBERG espionage network, was exhibited photographs of subject and his parents, and advised that he did not recognize them or possess any information concerning them. (u)

o/s [ b7D

 b7D

Reference is made to an individual named KATZ, 68 Stratford Road, Brooklyn, New York, who, according to Confidential Informant T-3, of known reliability, corresponded with the subject on April 10, 1951. Confidential Informant T-1 advised that one ABY KATZ resides at this address. (u)

 b7D

NY 100-99991

ADMINISTRATIVE (CONT'D)

LEADS (Cont'd)

PITTSBURGH

At Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Will report all pertinent information developed through MILTON MANES concerning HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET under instant caption.

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

Will spot-check subject's activities.

Will attempt to develop information concerning subject's Communist activities while in New York City.

Will identify subject's associates and contacts.

It is noted that leads to identify individuals mentioned by MILTON MANES are being handled in the JULIUS ROSENBERG espionage investigation. Upon completion of these identifications, more complete detail will be set forth in instant investigation.

REFERENCE

Pittsburgh letter to Bureau, 6/1/51, "JULIUS ROSENBERG; ETHEL ROSENBERG, was., ET AL; Espionage - R."

Report of SA RICHARD A. MINIHAN, at New York, 5/23/51.

*See 65-58236-1164
C-1-1179
o/s
see serial 128
128*

*

o/s [

There are N.Y. leads in S. 47

serial 48

T

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-378684)

FROM : SAC, PITTSBURGH

SUBJECT: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: 9/27/51

TH
W

ehg
- 1112

G.I.R.-5

Re: SA RICHARD A. MINIHAM, 7/26/51, New York.

On 9/15/51, MILTON MANES, former associate of JULIUS ROSENBERG and a member of the Young Communist League chapter of the City College of New York in 1936 and 1937, was reinterviewed by Pittsburgh Agents. During this interview, MANES stated that he had been unable to recall any additional information concerning his association with ROSENBERG other than the information previously furnished by him with the exception of the following:

MANES said that in addition to the individuals already identified by him as former members of the YCL chapter at City College of New York during 1936 and 1937, he also recalled that one ABE FARKAS was a member of this group. MANES stated that he knew nothing concerning FARKAS' background or activities other than his membership in the "Engineering Club" of the YCL and the fact that he was an engineering student at this time at City College.

SEE
PITTS LTR
TO BUREAU
LS-57326-1112

With respect to ROSENBERG's early activities with Communist elements in the vicinity of the subject's home on the lower East Side of New York during the early 1930's, MANES stated that he now recalled that the subject had been acquainted with one HYMAN SIGMAN, who, like the subject, frequented the "Social Center" operated by the CP on the lower East Side. MANES pointed out that he had no knowledge that SIGMAN was a member of the CP but it was his recollection that SIGMAN'S brother JAY SIGMAN, had formerly been employed as an engineer in the Soviet Union and had given several talks regarding conditions in Russia at the "Social Center."

SEE
PITTS LTR
TO BUREAU
LS-57326-1112

A photograph of HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET was exhibited to MANES and he stated that SHOIKET was identical with (NAT) SHOIKET previously named by him as a fellow member of the YCL chapter at CCNY.

A photograph of MORRIS SAVITT, wa. Morris Savitsky, was shown to MANES in an effort to determine whether SAVITT is identical with the person referred to as -----SAVITSKY, who was previously named by MANES as a member of the YCL group at CCNY. However, MANES could not identify SAVITT's photograph and stated that he had no clear recollection of what -----SAVITSKY looked like.

SEE
PITTS LTR OF
9/18/51 - LS-57326-
1112
ADVISED THAT
MILTON MANES
RECALLED IN
HIS FILE
EXP

65-1444 COPIES DESTROYED

RDC:dba 92 APR 25 1963

cc: New York (100-99991)

BIBER (RE MILTON WOLF)

RECORDED - 63

SEP 29 1951
16

100-378684-129

INDEXED - 63

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/18/87 BY 342 P/T/CLM

53 OCT 10 1951

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

 1 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
Disposition of document in J. Rosenberg Main File
65-58236 - NR after 923

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-378684-13

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-378684)

DATE: December 7, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE - R

Rebulet, 10/3/51.

19-1
Encl

Enclosed herewith are the original and four copies of the report of SA RICHARD A. MINIHAN, dated December 7, 1951, at New York.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

refer
FRS

The Bureau is requested to determine if the aforementioned

[REDACTED]

5 ENCL
172
EX-50

ENCLOSURE DETACHED
+ HANDLED SEPARATELY
EXP

RAM:JP
100-99991

RECORDED-17 100-378684-141
INDEXED-17
DEC 10 1951
EX-50
FIVE

Memo to NY
EXP 1/4/52

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/18/87 BY 302 PWT/clm
re Roanley case # 86-1840CV

(K)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECURITY INFORMATION -- CONFIDENTIAL

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

FILE NO.

JP

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 12/7/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 9/19, 22, 27; 10/1, 5, 6, 17, 19, 24, 27; 11/13, 19, 20/51	REPORT MADE BY RICHARD A. MINIHAN
TITLE HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject and parents continue to reside at 2367 63rd St., Brooklyn, NY. Physical surveillances and spot checks failed to locate any employment of subject. Informant advised subject received no pertinent or significant correspondence. [REDACTED]

K9-10

refer IRS

set forth. Subscribers to telephone numbers appearing in 1937-1938 address book left by SHOIKET at Seattle residence identified as commercial establishments, NYC. Name of ROSE KATZ, 2949 West 5th St., Brooklyn, NY, appeared on 1943 CP Nominating Petition. GEORGE MAXIM KATZ, son of ROSE KATZ, transferred from CP, Syracuse, NY, to CP, Brooklyn, NY, 1/20/48. [REDACTED]

b7D

Information concerning Fairplay Publishers, a correspondent of RACHEL SHOIKET, set forth. MILTON MANES, in reinterview 9/15/51, at Pittsburgh, identified photograph of subject as individual who was fellow member of YCL Chapter, CCNY. HARRY GOLD advised he could

*cc-ONT
cc-OSI
FXP
2-14
al*

*8118187
Classified by 3042 PRT/elm
Declassify on: OADR
pgs 2, 9, 10, 11 removed
with Ed 1225 & re:
Franklin case
86 1840 CV*

*1-cc connect to agent
to G.W.
1-cc to [unclear]
11/14/51 - FX P
Ltn NY 11/15/51
FX P*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Schick</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>JMC</i>	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT ⑤ - Bureau (100-378684) 2 - Seattle (100-20650) 3 - New York (100-99991) COPY IN FILE		ENCLOSURE	RECORDED & INDEXED-17 100-378684-14 DEC 10 1951 10 FIVE SPECIAL SECT.

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-59255-1

SECURITY INFORMATION -- CONFIDENTIAL

NY 100-99991

not recognize photograph of subject or parents. (u)

- P -

DETAILS: Physical surveillances and spot checks conducted on subject and subject's residence, on September 19, 22, 27; October 1, 5, 6, 17, 19, 24, 27; and November 20, 1951, failed to reflect any pertinent or unusual activities. (u)

On November 20, 1951, during a physical surveillance conducted on the subject by the reporting agent, HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET was observed entering the engineering firm offices of R. H. Popham, R. R. Popham, Pavlo and Popham, 1251 Avenue of the Americas, New York City, at 9:40 a.m., where he remained for approximately 15 minutes and then boarded a homebound subway train. The files of the New York Office failed to reflect any pertinent information identifiable with the above mentioned individuals. (u)

On October 6, 1951 and October 17, 1951, during physical surveillances conducted on the subject by SA VICTOR TURYN and the reporting agent, subject was observed in the vicinity of his residence during normal working hours. (u)

Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised that the subject received a registered letter, number 884096, on September 27, 1951, from the Department of the Army, Office of the Provost Marshal General, Washington, D.C. T-1 further advised that subject's father NATHAN SHOIKET received correspondence from one KATZ, 68 Stratford Road, Brooklyn, New York, on September 27, 1951. (u)

Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability, advised that subject furnished the following information in

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

0/5
This information is classified as CONFIDENTIAL

refer
IRS

NY 100-99991

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7D

b7D

o/s

b1

b1

On September 15, 1951, MILTON X MANES, former
 Associate of JULIUS X ROSENBERG, and an admitted member of the
 Young Communist League Chapter of the College of the City of New York,

X COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION
 G. M. MANES RECORDED BY [unclear]
 (EMPL. CARD)

NY 100-99991

in 1936 and 1937, was reinterviewed at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, by agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. During this interview, a photograph of HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET was exhibited to him and he stated that SHOIKET was identical with NAT SHOIKET, previously named by him as a fellow member of the Young Communist League Chapter of the College of the City of New York. (u)

The Young Communist League has been designated by the Attorney General as coming within the purview of Executive Order 9835. (u)

Reference is made to the names C. X WAXMAN and M. M. BIGGER, which, according to Confidential Informant T-12, of known reliability, appeared in an engineering book belonging to subject. The files of the New York Office failed to reflect any information identifiable with these individuals. (u)

o/s
Reference is made to the name P. X KOLBECK, 288 East 201st Street, New York City, which appeared on the inside cover of a book belonging to subject. The files of the New York Office were searched under the sur name KOLBECK and no pertinent information was located identifiable with the aforementioned individual. Neighborhood inquiries in the vicinity of 288 East 201st Street, Bronx, New York, failed to reflect any information concerning P. KOLBECK. The current New York telephone directories for the Boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn, and Queens failed to reflect any subscriber with the sur name KOLBECK having an initial "P", or a given name beginning with the letter "P". (u)

It will also be recalled that an illegible name with the address Elmsford Apartment, 4260 Broadway, also appeared in a book belonging to subject. Concerning this address, it is to be noted that this is a large apartment house and according to Confidential Informant T-3,

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s
The files of the New York Office failed to reflect any pertinent information identifiable with LOUIS POSNER. (u)

b7D

NY 100-99991

HARRY GOLD, self-admitted Soviet espionage agent presently serving a 30 year sentence at the United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, was exhibited a photograph of HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET, his parents, and his automobile, and he advised that he had never met SHOIKET or any member of his family. (u)

- P E N D I N G -

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-378684)
FROM : SAC, New York (100-99991)
SUBJECT: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: January 7, 1952

Reference is made to LOUIS POSNER, Watch material wholesaling, 5 Eldridge Street, New York City, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

The Miami Office is requested, in the absence of derogatory information in their files, to interview LOUIS POSNER for any information he might possess concerning subject's Communist affiliations and associations with JULIUS ROSENBERG and other members of Branch 16B, Industrial Division, Communist Party. LOUIS POSNER should also be interviewed concerning the Communist activities of subject's parents, NATHAN and RACHEL SHOIKET.

Sufficient background information concerning subject has been furnished the Miami Office in information copies of New York reports in instant case.

2cc: Miami

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/18/87 BY 3042 TWT/ab

C-1149

579

Report

Er

INDEXED - 18
RECORDED - 18
RAM:EG 76 JAN 11 1952
7160
EX-81

100-378684-143

JAN 8 1952

[Handwritten initials]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 14 1951

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. Ladd.....
Mr. Clegg.....
Mr. Glavin.....
Mr. Nichols.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Tracy.....
Mr. Harbo.....
Mr. Alden.....
Mr. Egan.....
Mr. Gurnea.....
Mr. Hendon.....
Mr. Jones.....
Mr. Quinn.....
Mr. Nease.....
Mr. Gandy.....

[Handwritten initials and marks over the routing slip]

WASHINGTON 10 FROM SEATTLE VIA SFRAN 13 /14/ 9-30PM
 DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC NEW HAVEN DEFERRED
 HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET, ESPIONAGE R. NEW YORK INFORMANT HAS IDENTIFIED SUBJECT AS MEMBER OF SAME CP CLUB AS JULIUS ROSENBERG IN NINETEEN FORTYTWO IN NYC. SHOIKET ON INTERVIEW DENIED KNOWING ROSENBERG AND DENIED CP MEMBERSHIP. SHOIKET HAS REFUSED TO COOPERATE WITH BUREAU AND REFUSED TO FURTHER DISCUSS ROSENBERG OR ASSOCIATES, AND HAS RETAINED CP ATTORNEY SEATTLE. [REDACTED]

[Large redacted area consisting of approximately 15 horizontal black bars covering the main body of the teletype message.]

4-14-51
 NOT ON
 VITAL FA
 LIST PER
 C 20415
 OFFICE
 FAX

o/s

RECORDED - 14406-378489-11

b7D

END PAGE ONE
 COPIES DESTROYED
 R 914 APR 30 1963

*Del Seattle 4/14/51
 New Haven 4/14/51
 7X1P*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 8/18/87 BY 3042 PWT/td

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BELMONT *LB*

FROM : MR. HENNRICH *LB*

SUBJECT: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE - R

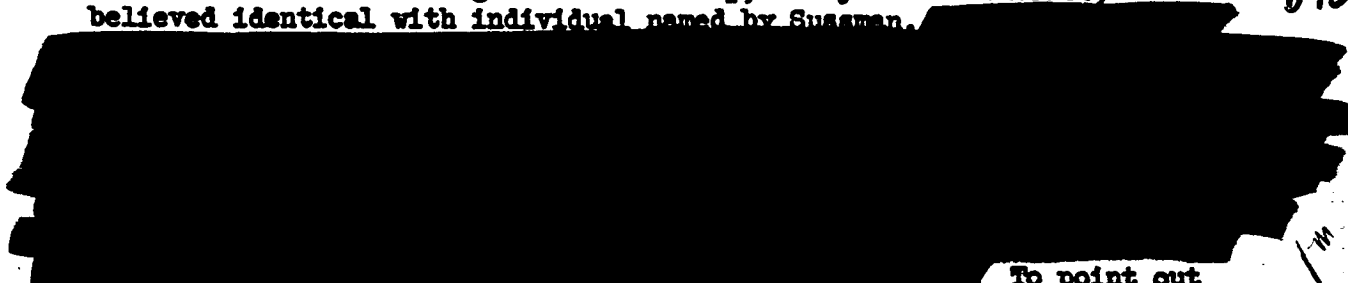
DATE: April 11, 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/18/87 BY 3042 PWT/CLM/3
re: Rosenberg case # 86-1840CV

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

PURPOSE

To summarize available information on Henry Nathan Shoiket and to advise as to status of investigation of him. Nathan Sussman has alleged that one Henry Shoiket was member of Industrial 16-B Branch of CP in NYC in late 1942 along with himself and Julius Rosenberg. At request of AUSA, SDNY, and in attempt to secure verification of Rosenberg's CP membership, Henry Nathan Shoiket, believed identical with individual named by Sussman.



To point out that all available information disseminated 3/28/51 to G-2, ONI, and OSI in view of Shoiket's employment. To point out that no allegations of espionage have been made, nor evidence of such located to date, though subject and father have acted suspiciously. To advise that Seattle instructed to immediately recommend subject for SI.

To recommend that considering Shoiket's alleged connection with Julius Rosenberg, his present employment, his lack of cooperation, and his family's CP activities, that investigation of him be continued to determine if possible if he has ever engaged in espionage activities.

DETAILS

An investigation was originally instituted on Nathan Sussman, wa. on the basis of information received from David Greenglass. Greenglass, in telling of his connections and activities with Julius Rosenberg, mentioned that Nathan Sussman was an associate of Julius Rosenberg and had been in contact with Rosenberg for a number of years. He further described Sussman as one who might passively give information to Julius Rosenberg, though he, Greenglass, did not believe Sussman would be an aggressive spy. He added that Sussman was a member of the YCL while at CCNY, that Sussman and Rosenberg attended that school at the same time and were in periodic contact during the years 1938-1947.

FXP:hc
100-378684
cc: 100-337124 (Sussman)

Attachment (tel to Seattle)

SENT 100-378684-18
RECORDED (140) APR 14 1951
INDEXED - 140

COPIES DESTROYED
R814 APR 30 1963

EX-30
BEEHONDI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-337124

*B
p*

*b7c
b7D*

*CDH
JWB*

Nathan Sussman was interviewed and has admitted CP membership, particularly membership in a CP club known as the Industrial 16-B Branch of the CP. He also has admitted that Julius Rosenberg was a member of that group, that he has known and associated with Rosenberg for some years. However, he emphatically denied that he had ever engaged in espionage or had ever been approached by Rosenberg or anyone else to engage in that activity. (u)

9/5 [During the course of the interviews with Sussman he recalled that one Henry Shoiket had joined the Industrial 16-B Branch of the CP in the latter part of 1942. He recalled Shoiket as a mechanical engineer who was employed in the Brooklyn Navy Yard and who was, in 1943, transferred to the Mare Island Navy Yard, San Francisco, California. He stated Shoiket graduated from the College of the City of New York in 1938 or 1939, that Shoiket's father was born in Russia, was a jeweler, and that the family had previously resided in the Astoria Section of Queens, New York (u)

In connection with the trial of Julius Rosenberg, the AUSA, SDNY, contemplated using Nathan Sussman as a rebuttal witness to prove that Julius Rosenberg had been a member of the CP. In connection with that testimony the AUSA also desired to obtain witnesses who would corroborate this testimony by Nathan Sussman. He asked that all individuals known to have been members of the Industrial 16-B Branch of the CP be interviewed to determine whether any of them could and would so testify. (u)

In view of Nathan Sussman's allegation that Henry Shoiket had been a member of the aforementioned CP club, the New York Office requested permission to interview Shoiket [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] A check of Bufiles on the names Henry Nathan Shoiket and Henry Shoiket reflected only the information provided by Sussman and [REDACTED] 670

9/5 [to interview Henry Nathan Shoiket. (u)

Seattle files reveal that during the Fall of 1949 an unidentified elderly couple were observed by Seattle Agents in attendance at street meetings of the CP. At one such meeting on 10/23/49 this couple were observed to donate \$5.00 to the CP. During August, 1950, this couple were observed at the

Frontier Book Store in Seattle. Upon leaving the store the couple were observed to enter a car registered to Henry N. Shoiket, 5800 - 17th Avenue, South, Seattle, which was determined to be the address of the subject of instant case. Seattle directories showed that Nathan Shoiket's wife's name is Rachel, and that he is a jeweler at 2315 Market Street. Nathan Shoiket was positively identified by Seattle Agents as being identical with the male member of the elderly couple who previously had been observed at CP meetings in Seattle. (u)

b7D

The Seattle Office determined [REDACTED]

o/s
The San Francisco Office, as of 5/5/49, advised Seattle that a Mrs. R. Shoiket, 5800 - 17th Avenue South, Seattle, according to a confidential source, had paid \$10.00 to the American-Russian Institute for Cultural Relations with the Soviet Union. This donation reportedly covered a five-month period from August to December, 1947, at the rate of \$2.00 per month. The New York Office, as of 5/5/50, advised Seattle that the name of R. Shoket, 5800 - 17th Avenue South, Seattle, appeared on a subscription list for the Russian newspaper "Russky Golos." A reliable informant of the Seattle Office reported that Mr. and Mrs. R. Shoiket, 5800 - 17th Avenue South, attended showings of Russian motion pictures which were shown under the sponsorship of the Civil Rights Congress and the Northwest Committee for the Protection of the Foreign Born. (u)

b7D

With reference to Savitaky, it might be pointed out that he is now known as Morris Savitt. [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

further reported that a surveillance conducted on Henry Nathan Shoiket and his parents [REDACTED] revealed that the latter and his parents, on the day [REDACTED] had held lengthy discussions in a parked car "under suspicious circumstances." Seattle reported that the surveillance indicated that the subject's father appeared extremely nervous and was "probably checking for surveillance" The father, according to the Seattle teletype, operates a watch repair shop "across town" from his own residence and that this shop appeared to do little business and may possibly be a cover.

[REDACTED]

The Seattle Office is closely covering the activities of Henry Nathan Shoiket and his parents, and is making further efforts to have Henry Nathan Shoiket [REDACTED]

DISSEMINATION

All pertinent information having to do with Henry Nathan Shoiket and his parents was disseminated on 3/28/51 to G-2, ONI, and OSI in view of the employment of Henry Nathan Shoiket in the Boeing Aircraft Co. [REDACTED]

OBSERVATIONS

It is to be noted that there is no definite evidence of espionage activity on the part of Henry Nathan Shoiket, nor has any allegation been made

to the effect that he is now, or has been engaged in espionage activities. However, from the investigation conducted to date he undoubtedly was a member of the same CP group with Julius Rosenberg, Joel Barr, Alfred Sarant, Nathan Sussman, and others. He has refused to cooperate with the interviewing Agents and has obviously lied in denying that he has known Julius Rosenberg personally; further, as pointed out above, the activities of both Henry Nathan Shoiket and his parents have been suspicious; likewise, as pointed out above, is the fact that Henry Nathan Shoiket is now engaged on extremely confidential and important work. (u)

o/s [The Field has previously been advised to continue the investigation of Henry Nathan Shoiket under a Security Matter - C classification. However, in view of the information set forth in this memorandum, and particularly in the preceding paragraph, the recommendation set forth hereinafter is being made (u)

RECOMMENDATION

o/s [It is recommended that the Seattle Office be instructed to continue the investigation of Henry Nathan Shoiket under an Espionage - R classification. The purpose of such investigation will be to determine fully the background, past and present activities of Henry Nathan Shoiket, and if possible to ascertain whether or not he is or has been engaged in espionage activities on behalf of the Soviets. To this end there is attached a teletype setting forth instructions to the Seattle Office. (u)

It is to be noted that the attached teletype also includes an instruction to Seattle to immediately submit FD-122 form recommending that SI card be prepared on Henry Nathan Shoiket and that such be tabbed "Detcom" and "Comsab." (u)

OK

April 11, 1951

SAC, SEATTLE

URGENT

RECORDED - 140

100-378694-18

HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET, ESP-S.

EX-30

REBUTEL MARCH TWENTY EIGHT LAST ENTITLED HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET; SM-C.

CONSIDERING ACTIVITIES SUBJECT AND PARENTS ██████████ HIS
 PRESENT EMPLOYMENT AND ALLEGED CONNECTION WITH JULIUS ROSENBERG WHICH HE
 WAS DENIED, INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE HIS BACKGROUND, PAST AND PRESENT
 ACTIVITIES, AND ANY ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES SHOULD BE CONDUCTED UNDER CAPTION
 INSTANT TEL. AS PREVIOUSLY ADVISED, ALL OFFICES, IN PREPARING REPORTS,
 SHOULD BEAR IN MIND FACT THAT SUCH ARE BEING DISSEMINATED. SEATTLE
 IMMEDIATELY SUBMIT FD ONE TWENTY TWO FORM RECOMMENDING SI CARD TABBED
 DETCOM AND COMEAS BE PREPARED.

b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 2/19/87 BY 3012 PWT/clm
 Re: Rosenberg Case # 2-18450V
 HOOVER

SEATTLE FILED
 RE SI CARD 5/17/51
 FXP

100-378684 ✓

100-337124 (Sussman)

cc: New York
 Philadelphia
 San Francisco

all by mail

APR 11 6 36 PM '51
 RECEIVED READING ROOM
 FBI
 U S DEPT OF JUSTICE

FXP:hc

COPIES DESTROYED
 R 814 APR 30 1963

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 11 1951

181

APR 24 TELETYPE

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-337124-18

Handwritten initials and signatures, including a large 'R' and 'S'.

Handwritten initials and signatures, including 'JHO' and 'JR'.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 14 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/18/87 BY 3042 RW/Hlm
Re: Rosenberg case #
86-1846 CV

C.I.R. 11

FBI NEW HAVEN 4-14-51 6-32 PM

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

~~SECRET~~

WS

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, SEATTLE AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE URGENT
 HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET, ESPIONAGE DASH R. RE BUTEL TO NH APRIL FOURTEEN.
 HAMILTON STANDARD PROPELLER CO. IS DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORP.
 AND VITAL FACILITY WITH CODE FOUR DASH AF DASH N, FOUR DASH N DASH N,
 FOUR DASH MB DASH N. SUGGEST BUREAU DISSEMINATE TO ONI. FOR INFO.
 WFO, SUBJ. IDENTIFIED BY NY INFORMANT AS MEMBER SAME CP CLUB AS JULIUS
 ROSENBERG IN NINETEEN FORTYTWO IN NYC. SHOIKET ON INTERVIEW DENIED
 KNOWING ROSENBERG AND HAVING CP MEMBERSHIP. SUBJECT HAS REFUSED TO
 COOPERATE WITH BUREAU AND HAS RETAINED CP ATTORNEY. SEATTLE ADVISES

[REDACTED SECTION]

b7c

9/5
4/17/51
FX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 3/21/87 BY SP7/MLK APR 22 1987

1940/10/1

TELETYPE

7706

Mr. Tolson	.....
Mr. Ladd	.....
Mr. Clegg	.....
Mr. Glavin	.....
Mr. Nichols	.....
Mr. Rosen	.....
Mr. Tracy	.....
Mr. Harbo	.....
Mr. Mohr	.....
Tele. Room	.....
Mr. Nease	.....
Miss Gandy	.....

FBI NEW HAVEN

4-22-51

10-17 AM

NLA

DIRECTOR, AND SACS CINCINNATI, CLEVELAND, NEW YORK AND SEATTLE

VERY URGENT

HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET-ESP. R. REMYTEL YESTERDAY. *G.I.R.-1*

[REDACTED]

ACTIVITIES OF SUB WHILE THAT CITY. *ADIVES* BUREAU, SEATTLE, WHO IS *b7D*
ORIGIN, AND CINCINNATI OF DEPARTURE. NEW YORK DISREGARD COVERAGE LA
GUARDIA FIELD. FOR INFO CLEVELAND, NEW YORK INFORMANT HAS IDENTIFIED
SUB AS MEMBER SAME CP CLUB AS JULIUS ROSENBERG IN NINETEEN FORTYTWO IN
N.Y.C. SUB ON INTERVIEW DENIED KNOWING ROSENBERG AND DENIED CP MEMBER-
SHIP. SHOIKET HAS REFUSED TO COOPERATE WITH BUREAU AND REFUSED
TO FURTHUR DISCUSS ROSENBERG OR ASSOCIATES. HAS RETAINED CP ATTORNEY
SEATTLE. SUB BORN RUSSIA, APRIL 12, 1918 ---- FIVE FET FOUR TO SIX
INCHES----- ONE HUNDRED SIXTY POUNDS----BLACK HAIR---- SWARTHY COMPLEX-
TION---- GLASSES----- HEBREW RACE. MECHANICAL ENGINEER BOEING AIRCRAFT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 21 1951

TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/18/87 BY 3042 PRT/plh
re: Rosenberg case et
86-1840 CV

- Mr. Tolson.....
- Mr. Ladd.....
- Mr. Clegg.....
- Mr. Glavin.....
- Mr. Nichols.....
- Mr. Rosen.....
- Mr. Tracy.....
- Mr. Harbo.....
- Mr. Mohr.....
- Tele. Room.....
- Mr. Nease.....
- Miss Gandy.....

FBI NEW HAVEN 4-21-51 6-39 PM EST

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, CINCINNATI, NEW YORK AND SEATTLE URGENT
HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET, ESP. R. REMYTEL APRIL TWENTY LAST. SUBJECT
TELEPHONED BOEING CO., SEATTLE, TODAY [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUREAU INSTRUCTIONS NY WILL COVER ACTIVITIES
OF SUBJECT [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] SEATTLE ORIGIN. FOR INFO CINCINNATI,
NY INFORMANT HAS IDENTIFIED SUBJECT AS MEMBER OF SAME CP CLUB AS JULIUS
ROSENBERG IN FORTYTWO IN NYC. SUBJECT ON INTERVIEW DENIED KNOWING
ROSENBERG AND DENIED CP MEMBERSHIP. SUBJECT HAS REFUSED TO COOPERATE
WITH BUREAU AND REFUSED TO FURTHER DISCUSS ROSENBERG OR ASSOCIATES,

4/2

o/s

o/s

670

(P.S.)

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: May 4, 1951

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, SEATTLE

SUBJECT: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET,
ESPIONAGE (R)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/18/87 BY 3042 PWT/ebw
re Rosenberg Case # 86-18400v

Reference is made to Seattle teletype to the Bureau dated 4/25/51 and Bureau teletype to Seattle dated 4/26/51. *ref 31*

Enclosed herewith is the report of SA WILLIAM C. TOWER dated 5/4/51 in the above-captioned matter. *(u)*

It will be recalled that the subject was originally interviewed at the request of the New York Office, with Bureau authority, in line with the request of the United States Attorney, New York City, trying the ROSENBERG case, that all former members of the Industrial 16-B Branch of the Communist Party, New York City, be interviewed to corroborate possible testimony of NATHAN SUSSMAN that ROSENBERG was a member of the Communist Party. NATHAN SUSSMAN, former Secretary-Treasurer of that club, has advised that SHOIKET definitely was a member of the Communist Party in New York and the Young Communist League at City College of New York. SUSSMAN has given considerable background information regarding SHOIKET, which is otherwise verified, which he could not have known unless he actually was acquainted with SHOIKET. Therefore, it would appear that he is telling the truth about SHOIKET's Communist Party activities. *(u)*

There has been nothing revealed in investigation to date to disprove that SHOIKET was a member of the Communist Party, but on the contrary, investigation has indicated that SHOIKET undoubtedly was in sympathy with the Communist cause. *(u)*

SHOIKET has denied he had ever been a member of the Communist Young Communist League; that he knew any members of the Communist Party or that he ever had anything more than a very general knowledge of Communism; however, when interviewed SHOIKET definitely gave the impression he was lying and concealing information. He was very vague and general in his answers and created the impression that he was either protecting someone else or was himself deeply involved in the ROSENBERG matter. It is noted that he would not rule out the possibility that he had seen ROSENBERG at CCNY and it may well be that he actually had knowledge of espionage.

COPIES DESTROYED

92 APR 25 1963
RWR:EP
100-20650

56 JUL 16 1957

INDEXED
RECORDED - 23

MAY 9 1951

RECEIVED TO

(200)

EX - 73

100-378684-47
MAY 9 1951

(u)
W.C. Tower
W.C. Tower

DIRECTOR, FBI
May 4, 1951
Page 2

RE: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE (R)

Subject was flippanant in his attitude and stated he would not give the FBI "the time of day". (u)

o/s [The subject's father was observed entering the building housing the Civil Rights Congress and the office of C. T. HATTON, and [redacted] has advised that JOHN DASCHBACH, Director of the Civil Rights Congress, was aware that subject had contacted HATTON and had indicated pleasure that HATTON advised subject not to talk with agents further. (u) b2 b7D

It is noted that subject has denied knowing anyone connected with the ROSENBERG case [redacted] b7D

[redacted] SUSSMAN has been reinterviewed and recalls visiting the subject on two occasions in New York City — once with SAVITSKY. (u)

o/s [SHOIKET was contacted in the presence of GLENN V. DIERST, Plant Protection Officer, Boeing Airplane Company, on 4/25/51 and again refused to cooperate with the Government. Subject's employment at Boeing Airplane Company was terminated by the company on April 27, 1951. (u)

The subject's father, NATHAN SHOIKET, has indicated to his landlord at his place of business that he plans on closing his business on May 25, 1951 and will probably go to New York City or to California. A physical surveillance is continuing on the subject. (u)

The investigation to date discloses no information that would remove SHOIKET from the general pattern of Soviet agents in the ROSENBERG case. SHOIKET has the same background, including relatives still residing in Russia subject to Soviet control, which could be a controlling factor in his refusing to talk. From information developed, it appears that SHOIKET is ideologically suited for espionage in that he and his parents were born in Russia; his parents are known to have been pro-Communist as early as 1937, and in view of subject's membership in the YCL at CCNY and the Communist Party in New York in 1942-43. [redacted] b7D

It therefore appears that subject's Communist Party activities were known only to a few individuals. (u)

o/s [Subject has had access to information of value to an espionage net since 1940. He is a lone wolf type of person and appears to associate only

DIRECTOR, FBI
May 4, 1951
Page 3

RE: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE (R)

o/s [with his parents. It is noted that while in New York City, subject's father operated a watch repair or jewelry business; that he moved to California at the time subject was transferred to the Mare Island Navy Yard from the Brooklyn Navy Yard in 1943, and that he moved to Seattle at the time subject secured employment with the Boeing Airplane Company, Seattle, in 1947. Subject's father has operated a watch repair shop in Seattle since coming here in 1947. It is not known by the Seattle Office at this time what business subject's father was engaged in in California. The father's business is ideally suited for a cover for espionage contacts. (u)

It is believed that SHOIKET definitely has knowledge of information which would be of value in investigations of persons involved in the ROSENBERG ring. It is also felt that every effort should be made to secure all information in SHOIKET's possession. There appear to be three methods in which this might be accomplished:

1. SHOIKET might be subpoenaed before a Grand Jury as a witness in the event there is a Grand Jury presently convened which is hearing a case involving a member of the ROSENBERG ring in order to make inquiry of him as to his knowledge of the ROSENBERG associates. It is not known by the Seattle Office whether any such action is presently taking place. (u)

2. Subject might be subpoenaed before a Grand Jury for questioning concerning his knowledge of ROSENBERG associates, independent of any other action being considered by the Grand Jury. (u)

3. From the wording of Section 1001, Title 18, U. S. Code, it would appear that SHOIKET has violated this Statute in that he has denied that he was a member of the Communist Party, Young Communist League, or that he knew ROSENBERG or others in that Communist Party club. He has refused to elaborate on his acquaintanceship with SAVITSKY. All of these matters are material to the investigation of the ROSENBERG case. (u)

o/s [If SUSSMAN's statements are correct, SHOIKET has knowingly and wilfully made false statements and concealed information. (u)

The evidence to prove SHOIKET was a member of the Communist Party would have to come from NATHAN SUSSMAN. This office has no information as to whether SUSSMAN is available as a witness although it is assumed he is if it was expected he might be used as a rebuttal witness in the ROSENBERG trial. (u)

DIRECTOR, FBI
May 4, 1951
Page 4

RE: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE (R)

Investigation now indicates that subject expects to leave the Seattle area about May 25, 1951. It is the opinion of the Seattle Office that the first of the above suggestions would be the most desirable method in obtaining information concerning the subject's knowledge of the ROSENBERG associates. The Bureau is requested to consider the above suggestions and to advise what action should be taken in this matter. (u)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **SEATTLE**

FILE NO. 100-20650

REPORT MADE AT SEATTLE, WASHINGTON	DATE WHEN MADE MAY - 4 1951	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/26-4/14; 4/16-21, 23-28/51	REPORT MADE BY WILLIAM C. TOWER JG
TITLE HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

*Page 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10
and 38 records
under EO 12356
3042, PWT/Chyd
8/18/87 re [unclear]
Case # 86-18400*



*5
3
S
cc - OSI, ONI &
MILITARY
5-17-51
EXD*

1-cc returns of [unclear] Plant (10-11-51)

670

Refer NAVY

670

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>J. B. Wilson</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	ENCLOSURE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 - Bureau (100-97000) - Los Angeles 1 - OSI, McChord Field 1 - DIO, 13th ND 1 - Albany (info) 2 - Anchorage 1 - Baltimore (info) 2 - Chicago 2 - Knoxville (enc) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - Newark (info) 2 - New York (100-99991) 2 - Philadelphia (enc) (100-35672) 2 - San Francisco (100-32626) 1 - Washington Field (info) 3 - Seattle 	
		<p>100-378684-47</p> <p>MAY 9 1951</p> <p><i>CEH</i></p>	<p>RECORDED 23</p> <p>INDEXED 27</p> <p><i>(200)</i></p>

139

o/s [REDACTED] b7D

current
 Manhattan telephone directory lists this phone number to ROSE KATZ, 2949 West 5th NYC. Subject on interview 3/26/51 failed to identify photos of associates of JULIUS ROSENBERG. T-5 advised JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG, ALFRED SARANT, JOEL BARR, MORTON SOBELL, MORRIS and SHIRLEY SAVITSKY, MARTY HAMBERGER, SOLOMON TANNENBAUM, NATHAN SUSSMAN and GERTRUDE SUSSMAN were members of Industrial 16B Branch of CP, NYC, 1942 and 1943. This informant also advised that HENRY SHOIKET was a member of this branch for several months in 1942-43, and member of Young Communist League at CCNY. SHOIKET on interview 3/26/51 denied knowledge that any above individuals were members of CP and admitted knowing only MORRIS SAVITSKY, and denied ever being member of YCL or CP.

o/s [REDACTED] b7D

On 3/27/51, day following first interview with subject, subject observed leaving his father's watch repair shop with his mother and father and observed to park automobile and carry on discussion with parents for 20 minutes. On 3/30/51 and 4/6/51 subject was contacted telephonically in attempts to arrange appointments for further interviews. Subject stated he did not desire to cooperate further with FBI and refused to further discuss ROSENBERG or his associates. Subject observed on evening of 4/6/51 in conference with CAMBERBURY T. HATTEN, New World Life Building, Seattle, Communist Party attorney. b7D

o/s [REDACTED] b7D

cooperation concerning investigation ROSENBERG associates. Subject again refused to discuss any matters with Bureau Agents except in presence of attorney HATTEN.

o/s [REDACTED] b7D

Subject's father operates watch repair shop, 2315 Market Street, Seattle. Possible pertinent contacts at shop 3/30/51 through 4/13/51 identified and pertinent information set out. One contact identified as NADA HAUGEN, nee Brusich, aka Collins, Duncan, contacted shop 3/30/51, 4/6 and 10/51 without any legitimate transactions being observed. This individual appeared to be extremely surveillance conscious on each occasion prior to and after contact with shop [REDACTED] b7D
*refer
 air Force*

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] refer NAVY (cc)

b7D

o/s [REDACTED] refer NAVY

B. BASIS FOR INVESTIGATION

Confidential Informant T-5, of unknown reliability, advised that JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG, ALFRED SARANT, JOEL BARR, MORTON SOBELL, MORRIS and SHIRLEY SAVITSKY, MARTY HAMBERGER, SOLOMON TANNENBAUM, NATHAN SUSSMAN and GERTRUDE SUSSMAN were members of Industrial 16B Branch of the Communist Party in New York City in 1942 and 1943. This informant also advised that HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET was a member of this branch for several months in 1942 and 1943 and was a member of the Young Communist League at CCNY. This informant could not recall that the subject had held any office in the YCL, and stated that the subject was a member of Industrial 16B Branch, CP, for at least several months in 1942 and 1943 but was unable to recall specific occasions of the subject's presence at meetings. This informant stated he cannot recall the subject specifically paying dues but stated that the subject probably did so. The informant advised that he was acquainted with the subject at CCNY for four or five years and also during both of their memberships in Industrial 16B Branch, CP. This informant advised that during this period the subject was acquainted with MORRIS SAVITSKY. This informant identified a photograph of the subject as being identical with the HENRY SHOIKET he recalled as a member of the Industrial 16B Branch, CP. W1

SE 100-20650

Confidential Informant T-5 has advised that SAVITSKY visited the subject at the Astoria Queens address of the subject. It is noted that subject resided at 2525 12th Street, Astoria Queens, from 1941 to 1942. *u/*

[REDACTED]

*refer
an
force*

C. INTERVIEW WITH SUBJECT 3/26/51

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s

[REDACTED]

b7D

see sketch
Subject on interview March 26, 1951, was shown photographs of the following individuals besides JULIUS ROSENBERG and ETHEL ROSENBERG, which have previously been reported: MICHAEL SIDOROVICH, LOUISE SARANT, MAX ELITCHER, HELEN ELITCHER, WILLIAM PERL, DAVID GREENGLASS, RUTH GREENGLASS, MORTON SOBELL, ALFRED SARANT and JOEL BARR. *(u)*

o/s [During the interview with the subject, subject was asked if he was acquainted with this informant and subject specifically denied knowing him. The subject also denied knowledge that any of the above individuals were members of the Industrial 16B Branch of the Communist Party, and denied that he knew any of these individuals except MORRIS SAVITSKY. *(u)*

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s

[REDACTED]

b7D

Further concerning the photograph of JULIUS ROSENBERG, SHOIKET, as previously reported, indicated he recognized the photograph because of newspaper and newsreel publicity and had taken an interest in the ROSENBERG case because of the publicity that ROSENBERG had gone to CCNY. SHOIKET indicated that after viewing a photograph of ROSENBERG in the newspapers he was unable to make up his mind whether or not he knew ROSENBERG. As indicated before, SHOIKET would not rule out the possibility that he had seen ROSENBERG at CCNY. (u)

b7D

o/s

[REDACTED]

SE 100-20650

On March 30, 1951, and April 6, 1951, the subject was contacted telephonically by the writer in attempts to arrange appointments for further interviews. Subject stated he did not desire to cooperate further with the FBI and refused to further discuss ROSENBERG or his associates. (u)

On the evening of April 6, 1951, after the second attempt to arrange an interview with SHOIKET, the subject was observed by Special Agents EVERETT W. NELSON and JOSEPH EMMETT BATTLE to enter the New World Life Building, Seattle, and was later observed by SA NELSON in Room 411-413, the law office of CANTERBURY T. HATTEN. The subject remained in conference with HATTEN from 8:35 p.m. until 10:05 p.m. At that time subject and HATTEN were observed to leave the building and to contact the subject's father and mother, who were waiting in subject's automobile, and HATTEN was observed to talk with subject's parents for several minutes. (u)

The following information is set out to identify CANTERBURY T. HATTEN:

Mr. CANTERBURY THEODORE HATTEN, also known as BARRY HATTEN, was born August 24, 1917, at Richview, Illinois, of native-born parents. (u)

She is the sister of RALPH GUNDLACH, who was removed from his position as professor at the University of Washington by the Tenure Committee for Communist activities. (u)

o/s [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

SE 100-20650

IVAN PODOLSKI, Wintonia Hotel, Seattle, in testimony under oath at a hearing conducted by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Seattle, on March 24, 1950, stated that early in 1944 he was asked by C. T. HATTEN if he wanted to join the Communist Party. (u)

On April 7, 1951, attorney C. T. HATTEN and the subject requested an appointment for interview at the FBI Office and appeared for interview at 1:30 p.m. that date. Subject at this time, on the advice of counsel, refused to be interviewed except in the presence of HATTEN and consequently was not interviewed. (u)

[REDACTED]

b7D

g/s

[REDACTED]

refer
air
force

[REDACTED]

b7D

The subject was contacted April 25, 1951, at the Plant Protection Office, Boeing Airplane Co., in a further attempt to obtain his cooperation concerning the investigation of the associates of JULIUS ROSENBERG. The subject again refused to discuss any matters with Bureau Agents except in the presence of attorney C. T. HATTEN. He advised he did not desire to cooperate with the United States Government concerning this matter. (u)

SE 100-20650

Will identify P. KOLBECK, 288 East 201 Street, NYC. This individual's name appeared in a book belonging to the subject. Will also ascertain if this individual ever resided at Elmsford Apartments, 4260 Broadway, telephone WA 3-9527. One copy of an infrared photograph of obliterated writing appearing in a book belonging to the subject is being forwarded under separate cover for the aid of New York in attempting to identify the individual listed in this book above this address. It is that the name is illegible except for certain letters. (u)

Will attempt to identify C. WAXMAN and M. M. BIGGER, whose names appeared in a book belonging to the subject with the inscription, "To HENRY for all the information on Vibrations that wasn't in the books." (u)

By letter dated 3/31/51 the Bureau advised that in September 1940 an unknown outside source provided the Bureau with a list of registered Communists in and about New York City in 1937. Included was RACHEL SHOIKET, 2783 15th Street, Brooklyn, New York. New York is requested to attempt to verify this information. (u)

Will furnish identifying information concerning the Fairway Publishers, Suite 2800, 165 Broadway, NYC. It is noted that mail was received at subject's residence from this firm. (u)

Will exhibit photographs of subject, his mother and father to DAVID GREENGLASS for possible identification. (u)

THE PHILADELPHIA OFFICE

AT STATE COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA

Will locate and interview H. A. EVERETT, Mechanical Engineering Department, Pennsylvania State College. This individual was given as a reference by the subject. This interview should be conducted unless information in the Philadelphia files indicates otherwise. (u)

Philadelphia is requested to exhibit photographs of the subject, his mother and father, to HARRY GOLD and THOMAS BLACK. Photographs enclosed herewith. (u)

THE SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

Will check the records of the Navy Yard Association, U. S. Navy Yard, Mare Island, Calif., for information concerning the subject. (u)

o/s

C. A. H.

o/s

Serial 106

p. 106 covered

covered

o/s [S-419
O.H.]

FD-203
(1-10-49)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

SEATTLE

SECRET

FILE NO. NY 100-99991 HED

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 5/23/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/17,30; 4/5,7,16,20; 5/7,9/51	REPORT MADE BY RICHARD A. MINIHAN
TITLE HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Informant advised that Branch 16B, Industrial Div., CP, dissolved February 1944, and remaining members transferred to other branches. Informant states members at time of dissolution were: JULIUS ROSENBERG, SOL TANENBAUM, AL SARANT, NAT SUSSMAN, GERTRUDE SUSSMAN, JOEL BARR, MORRIS SARITSKY, SHIRLEY SARITSKY, MARTY HAMBARGER. NAT SUSSMAN advised subject was a member of Branch 16B, Industrial Div., CP, USA, for several months in late 1942 and early 1943. Identified subject's photo. States he was well acquainted with subject at CCNY and in 16B.

Subject born 4/12/18, Simferopol, Russia. Arrived US 3/6/25. NATHAN SHOIKET, father of subject, naturalized 6/27/33, USDC, EDNY, with subject listed as minor child on petition. Subject attended CCNY from 1934-1939.

Erin

cc GAIN, OSI & McINERNEY 6/1/51 FXP

fe - G2 - FXP 10-5-57-98

o/s

[REDACTED]

b7c b7d

- P -

Classified by *3042 PWT/elm*
 Declassify on: OADR
9/11/14 15 review
10/15/14 123 5th Ave
Case # 16-840CV

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>Donald Scheraga</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPY IN FILE	100-378684-48
COPIES OF THIS REPORT	RECORDED - 18
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 - Bureau (100-378684) 2 - Albany (Info.) 2 - Albuquerque (Info.) 2 - Baltimore (Info.) 2 - Boston (Info.) 2 - Chicago (Info.) 	MAY 26 1951 13 SECRET
	INDEXED - 18

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

61 JUN 2 1951

NY 100-99991

DETAILS: On March 15, 1944, Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised that the following individuals had been transferred from Branch 16B of the Industrial Division of the Communist Party, to the community clubs as indicated below:

COPIES CONTINUED

- 2 - Cincinnati (Info.)
- 2 - Cleveland (Info.)
- 2 - Detroit (Info.)
- 2 - Los Angeles (Info.)
- 2 - Miami (Info.)
- 2 - Newark (Info.)
- 2 - New Haven (Info.)
- 3 - Philadelphia (100-35672) (65-4350) (Info.)
- 2 - Pittsburgh (Info.)
- 5 - Seattle (100-20650) (Info.)
- 2 - San Francisco (Info.)
- 3 - Washington Field (Info.)
- 3 - New York

~~JULIUS ROSENBERG~~
10 Monroe Street
New York City
Transferred in February 1944
Transfer number 12170, to the East
Side Club of the First A.D. Section
of Manhattan.

o/s {
~~SOL TANENBAUM~~
166 Second Avenue
New York City
Transferred in February 1944
Transfer number 12178, to the
Eighth A.D. Club of the Eighth
A.D. Section of the Communist Party
of Manhattan.

~~AL BARANT~~
46 Monroe Street
New York City
Transferred in December 1943
Transfer number 12348, to the Village
Club of the First A.D. Section of
Manhattan.

o/s {
~~NAT SUSSMAN~~
43-09 47th Avenue
Sunnyside, Long Island, New York
Transferred in February 1944
Transfer number 12340, to the Second
A. D. Section of the Communist Party of
Queens County.

~~GERTRUDE SUSSMAN~~
43-09 47th Avenue
Sunnyside, Long Island, New York
Transferred in February 1944
Transfer number 12186, to the Second
A.D. Section of the Communist Party
of Queens County.

~~JOE BARR~~
241 West 97th Street
New York City
Transferred in February 1944
Transfer number 12185, to the Ninth
A.D. Club of the Ninth A.D. Section
of the Communist Party of Manhattan.

NY 100-99991

MORRIS SARITSKY

61 Harrison Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Transferred in February 1944
Transfer number 12184, to the Fourth
A.D. Club of the Williamsburg Section
of the Communist Party of Brooklyn.

SHIRLEY SARITSKY

61 Harrison Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Transferred in February 1944
Transfer number 12183, to the Fourth
A.D. Club of the Williamsburg Section
of the Communist Party of Brooklyn.

MARTY HAMBERGER (phonetic)
42 Ridge Street

Transferred in December 1943
Transfer number 12180, to the Fourth
A.D. Club.

o/s { On November 30, 1945, ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY, self-admitted Communist courier, advised that she became aware of a group of individuals in the early summer of 1942, which was composed of a group of engineers located in New York City. She stated that she recalled that on one occasion while she was driving through the lower East Side of the City of New York, with JACOB GOLOS, to keep a dinner engagement, he stopped the car and told her he had to meet someone. She stated she remained in the car and saw GOLOS meet an individual on the street corner. She stated that she managed to get only a fleeting glimpse of this individual and recalls that he was tall, thin and wore horn rimmed glasses. (u)

BENTLEY recalled that GOLOS told her that this person was one of a group of engineers and that he had given this person her residence telephone number so that he would be able to reach GOLOS whenever he desired. He did not elaborate on the activities of this person and his associates, nor did he ever identify any of them except that this one man to whom he gave her telephone number was referred to as "JULIUS". (u)

BENTLEY stated that she received two or three telephone calls from JULIUS telling her he wanted to see GOLOS, and she relayed the messages to GOLOS. She recalled sometime later, probably in 1943, that GOLOS had advised her that JULIUS and others in the group had proceeded to Norfolk, (u)

NY 100-99991

Virginia, where they secured employment of some kind and that on one occasion GOLOS had traveled to Norfolk to see them. (u)

Approximately six months prior to the death of GOLOS, ELIZABETH BENTLEY stated that he told her that he was turning over JULIUS and that group to some other Russian whom he did not identify. She said that her last contact with JULIUS came shortly before the death of GOLOS after the latter had turned the group over to someone else. On this occasion JULIUS telephoned her very early in the morning and said he wanted to see GOLOS. GOLOS advised her later that the reason why JULIUS had wanted to see him was that he had lost his Russian contact and wanted to enlist GOLOS' aid in getting re-established. (u)

o/s [JACOB GOLOS, according to ELIZABETH BENTLEY, was her Soviet espionage superior, who operated from 1938 until his death in February 1943. (u)

It is to be noted that JULIUS ROSENBERG, at the time of his arrest in 1950, was described as 5'10", 160 pounds, slender build and wore glasses. (u)

It is also to be noted that one ~~WILLIAM PERL~~, a classmate of JULIUS ROSENBERG at the College of the City of New York, was employed at Langley Field, Virginia, from April 8, 1939 to December 23, 1943. WILLIAM PERL was arrested by FBI Agents in New York City on March 14, 1951, on an indictment issued in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, containing four counts of perjury. One of these accounts alleges that PERL testified under oath before the Federal Grand Jury, United States District Court, Southern District of New York, that he did not know JULIUS ROSENBERG. (u)

o/s [On March 17, 1951, ~~NATHAN SUSSMAN~~, 56-55 205th Street, Bayside, Long Island, New York, an admitted former member of the Young Communist League, Communist Party, U.S.A., and Communist Political Association, advised that an individual named ~~HENRY SHOIKET~~ joined Branch 16B, Industrial Division of the Communist Party, in the latter part of 1942. (u)

SUSSMAN stated that SHOIKET, in 1943, was employed by the New York Naval Shipyard, Brooklyn, New York, as a mechanical engineer and was transferred to the Mare Island Naval Shipyard, San Francisco, California. He recalled that SHOIKET graduated from the College of the City of New York in 1938 or 1939 and had received a Mechanical Engineering Degree. (u)

NY 100-99991

o/s [SUSSMAN stated that SHOIKET resided in the Astoria section of Queens, Long Island, New York, with his parents prior to his transfer to the West Coast in 1943. He stated that SHOIKET was born in Russia and that his father was a jeweler by profession. He further recalled having visited SHOIKET at his residence on at least one occasion. (u)

SUSSMAN said that the meetings of the 16B Branch were held during the time SHOIKET was a member, at the home of JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG, 10 Monroe Street, and that JULIUS ROSENBERG was the Chairman at most of the meetings. He stated that he, SUSSMAN, was the Secretary-Treasurer of the club and that SHOIKET would have had to pay his dues to him at the meetings which were held monthly. (u)

Other members of this group, according to SUSSMAN, were: ~~ALFRED SARANT~~, ~~JOEL BARR~~, ~~MORRIS SAVITSKY~~, ~~SHIRLEY SAVITSKY~~, ~~MARTY HAMBURGER~~, ~~SOLOMON TANNENBAUM~~, ~~GERTRUDE SUSSMAN~~, ~~JULIUS ROSENBERG~~, and ~~ETHEL ROSENBERG~~. (u)

The Young Communist League, Communist Party, U.S.A., and the Communist Political Association, have been designated by the Attorney General as coming within the purview of Executive Order 9835. (u)

On April 24, 1951, NATHAN SUSSMAN advised that he recalled SHOIKET as a member of the Young Communist League at the College of the City of New York, but could not recall any office held by the subject. He recalled the subject was a member of Branch 16B for at least several months in 1942 and 1943, but could not recall any specific occasion of subject's presence at a particular meeting. (u)

o/s SUSSMAN said he was Secretary and Treasurer of the club and that the subject probably paid dues to him, although he cannot recall any specific time. He stated he was acquainted with the subject for four or five years at the College of the City of New York, and during subject's membership in Branch 16B. (u)

SUSSMAN stated he now recalled visiting subject on two occasions. On one of these occasions SUSSMAN was accompanied by MORRIS SAVITSKY and visited the subject at his Astoria, New York residence. He further recalled that he and SAVITSKY rode a bicycle owned by the subject during this visit. The other visit, according to SUSSMAN, was to subject's residence located on the West Side of New York City near the College of the City of New York. (u)

A photograph of HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET and his parents was exhibited to SUSSMAN and he identified HENRY SHOIKET as the individual he has been referring to as a member of Branch 16B. He stated he could not

NY 100-99991

9/s [recall subject's parents. (u)

SUSSMAN has also advised that no records were maintained at Branch 16B, but in about February 1944, he went to the Industrial Division Headquarters of the Communist Party, U.S.A., on Blecker Street, New York City, and furnished them with a list of their current membership which he recalled consisted of JULIUS ROSENBERG, SOL TANNENBAUM, AL SARANT, NATHAN and GERTRUDE SUSSMAN, JOEL BARR, MORRIS and SHIRLEY SAVITSKY and MARTIN HAMBURGER. He stated that NATHAN SHOIKET'S name was not included in the list because SHOIKET had separated from the group at the time he transferred to the Mare Island Navy Shipyard. (u)

9/s [SUSSMAN added that with the exception of the women, all members were United States Government employees. SUSSMAN advised that Branch 16B, Industrial Division of the Communist Party, U.S.A., had a farewell party in 1944 at Bonati's Restaurant, which was located at 32nd or 33d Street, between Eighth and Ninth Avenues, New York City. (u)

SUSSMAN recalled that JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG, ALFRED SARANT, JOEL BARR, their dates, MORRIS and SHIRLEY SAVITSKY and one GENE HARKAVY, were present. He recalled that they had a private dining room and that ETHEL ROSENBERG sang for the group. (u)

9/s [SUSSMAN said that GENE HARKAVY was not a member of Branch 16B, but an individual with whom he and SAVITSKY were friendly. (u)

[REDACTED SECTION]

b7c
b7D

b7c
b7D

NY 100-99991

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

o/s

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

o/s

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

NY 100-99991

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

s/s

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

s/s

[REDACTED]

refer
ARMY

DAVID GREENGLASS, a confessed and convicted Russian Soviet espionage agent and RUTH GREENGLASS, his wife, self-admitted Russian Soviet agent advised that JULIUS ROSENBERG told them that JOEL BARR was formerly an espionage agent in the United States operating for ROSENBERG and the Russians; furthermore, that in January 1948 ROSENBERG told them that JOEL BARR was sent to Europe for espionage purposes. (u)

NY 100-99991

It is to be noted that the present whereabouts of JOEL BARR are unknown. According to Confidential Informant T-2, of known reliability:

[REDACTED] (S) b1

ALFRED SARANT, a graduate electrical engineer, advised in July 1950, that he was a member of the Greenwich Village Club of the Communist Political Association in 1943 and 1944. He denied membership in Branch 16B. He stated that he was acquainted with JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG while a resident of New York City, from 1942 to 1946. (u)

It is to be noted that the present whereabouts of ALFRED SARANT are unknown. (u)

[REDACTED] b7c
b7D

JULIUS ROSENBERG, ETHEL ROSENBERG and one MORTON SOBELL, were convicted in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, on March 29, 1951, on charges of conspiracy to commit espionage. (u)

On April 5, 1951, JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG were sentenced to the death penalty and MORTON SOBELL was sentenced to 30 years in prison. (u)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Concerning HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET, the naturalization records of the United States District Court, Eastern District of New York, reflect that the subject's father, ~~NATHAN SHOIKET~~, 1752 Sheepshead Bay Road, Brooklyn, New York, was naturalized on June 27, 1933, under certificate number 3731627. Under petition number 178706 NATHAN SHOIKET listed his birth as July 1, 1890, at Urontaya, Russia, and his wife as RACHEL, born in March 1896, at Cherson, Russia. He listed one child named HENRY, born April 12, 1918, in Russia. NATHAN SHOIKET'S last foreign residence was listed as Constantinople, Turkey, from where he emigrated on the vessel "ASIA" under the name of ~~NOUKHIN SHOIKET~~, and arrived in the United States on March 6, 1925. (u)

[REDACTED] b7D

NY 100-9999

May 2, 1941
25-25 12th Street
Astoria, Long Island, New York

October 14, 1942
1277 44th Street
Brooklyn, New York

November 22, 1943, from
120 Lincoln Highway
to 432 Siskyou Street
Chabot Terrace
Vallejo, California

October 12, 1945
34 Gilmore Avenue
Cotati, California

September 10, 1946
976 Grant Street
Vallejo, California (u)

Confidential Informants T-4, T-5, T-6, T-7, T-8
and T-9, all of known reliability, who are familiar with Communist activities
in New York City, advised that they did not know the subject or have any
information concerning him. (u)

o/s
[REDACTED] (u) b7D
[REDACTED]
failed to reflect any information concerning the subject. (u)

Confidential Informant T-10, of known reliability,
who is familiar with business activities in New York City, advised that he
had no information concerning NATHAN SHOIKET. (u)

~~MAX WITCHER~~, 164-18 72d Avenue, Flushing, New
York, who has admitted membership in the Communist Party, Washington, D.C.,
from 1939 to 1948, and who had stated that JULIUS ROSENBERG approached him
in June 1944 and on several subsequent occasions up to June 1948, to
furnish confidential information for transmittal to the Russians, was in-
terviewed concerning the subject. He stated that he did not know the sub-
ject and was unable to recognize a photograph of him. (u)

NY 100-99991

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE
(Cont'd.)

o/s [The records of the Selective Service Bureau,
identified as Confidential Informant T-3, were checked by SE GERARD M.
LENAHAN. (u)

Copies of this report are being designated
to offices conducting investigations in this and related ROSENBERG
cases. (u)

SECRET

NY 100-99991

LEAD

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

Will interview DAVID GREENGLASS for any information he might possess concerning the subject. (u)

Covered ser. 112

D. 112

9/5 [

Will attempt to develop further information concerning subject's activities in New York City. (u)

REFERENCE: Report of SA WILLIAM C. TOWER, Seattle, 3/29/51.

*8.1
m*

SECRET

SECRET - 15 -

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM : SAC, SEATTLE

~~SECRET~~

DATE: April 5, 1951

SUBJECT: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
SECURITY MATTER - C

awk

G.I.R. = 1

B-1

Re report of SA WILLIAM C. TOWER dated March 29, 1951 at Seattle, and New York teletype dated March 28, 1951 to Albany and Seattle captioned, "JULIUS ROSENBERG, was, et al, Esp-R." (u)

b7D

[REDACTED] SHOIKET

was identified by NATHAN SUSSMAN, New York City, as a member of the same Communist Party Club in 1942 as JULIUS ROSENBERG and ETHEL ROSENBERG, recently convicted of conspiracy to commit espionage, JOEL BARR, and ALFRED SARANT, both of whom have fled the United States during investigations concerning their connection with ROSENBERG, as well as others. (u)

SHOIKET, on interview, denied membership in the Communist Party or denied knowledge of any of the individuals mentioned above. SHOIKET refused to discuss his parents' interest in CP functions, Seattle, Washington. While feigning cooperation, SHOIKET definitely gave the impression that he was concealing information. When SHOIKET was recontacted several days after the first interview in order that he might again be interviewed, SHOIKET refused to further discuss ROSENBERG or associates, and refused to come to the Seattle Office for interview. (u)

A full intensive investigation is being conducted at the present time concerning the subject. The basis for this entire investigation rests on the statements of NATHAN SUSSMAN to the effect that SHOIKET was a member of the CP in the same group with JULIUS ROSENBERG. SHOIKET has denied these allegations, therefore, it is considered of first importance to definitely verify SUSSMAN's account of SHOIKET's CP affiliation. It is noted that reference New York teletype reflected SUSSMAN was recontacted and was unable to furnish additional information concerning SHOIKET or his parents, except that he may have met the parents on one or two occasions but knew nothing additional concerning them. (u)

W

The New York Office is requested to again recontact NATHAN SUSSMAN and specifically ascertain how SUSSMAN knows that SHOIKET was a member of the CP; ascertain the meetings SHOIKET attended and whether or not SHOIKET paid dues; also ascertain complete information in detailed form concerning SUSSMAN's

o/s

COPIES DESTROYED
WCT/ml, 314 APR 30 1963
100-20650
AMSD

cc: New York City (Enc.)
San Francisco (Enc.)

EX - 136

RECORDED - 139
INDEXED - 139

100-378684-5
APR 10 1951

211887

Classified by *3042 fct/eh*
Declassify on: OADR
the Rosenberg case
86-1840 CV

66 APR 13 1951

~~SECRET~~

FIVE

Re: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
SECURITY MATTER - C

entire acquaintanceship with SHOIKET - when he first met him, where he met him, and the nature of their relationship. Reference New York teletype indicates that SUSSMAN probably was well acquainted with SHOIKET, at least sufficiently well acquainted to know quite a bit about his background. (u)

In view of SHOIKET's statement that he does not know SUSSMAN, it is requested that NYC specifically ascertain from SUSSMAN if it is possible that SHOIKET does not know SUSSMAN but that SUSSMAN may know of SHOIKET. It is requested that NYC furnish Seattle all information available concerning SUSSMAN in order that this office may have sufficient information to conduct intelligent interviews with the subject. It is requested that NYC also furnish photographs of NATHAN SUSSMAN, MARTY HAMBERGER, and SOL TANNENBAUM, as well as MORRIS SAVITSKY and other members of the Industrial 16B Branch CP, New York City, if available. (u)

One photograph including ^{MRS. MRS.} NATHAN SHOIKET, RACHEL SHOIKET, and HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET is being forwarded herewith to New York City and San Francisco. This photograph is a recent one obtained upon a surveillance of subject. It is requested that New York City exhibit this photograph to all sources in the New York Office having knowledge of Industrial 16B Communist Party Club in New York City in 1942. Will particularly exhibit photograph to NATHAN SUSSMAN, HAMBERGER, and TANNENBAUM in an attempt to identify the subject. It is also suggested that the New York Office review [REDACTED] b1

It is further suggested that there may be available to the New York Office a yearbook of the City College of New York for the year 1939. It is noted that many of the subjects of the ROSENBERG investigation attended CCNY and graduated that year. If such a yearbook is available, it is requested that NYC review the yearbook specifically for mention of SHOIKET, with the view of attempting to locate in the yearbook a connection between other subjects of the ROSENBERG case who attended CCNY at the same time. It is noted that SHOIKET has denied knowing any of the individuals connected with this case, except MORRIS SAVITSKY. (u)

Full background information concerning SAVITSKY should also be forwarded to the Seattle Office for background information in conducting any future interviews with the subject. (u)

In conducting investigation Forwarded NYC by Seattle teletype March 27, 1951 captioned "JULIUS ROSENBERG, wa. ETA, ESP. R," it was requested that New York specifically ascertain whether or not the subject had access to classified information during his employment at the Brooklyn Navy Yard. (u)

O F F I C E M O R A D U M . tes Government

To: Director, FBI

Date: May 23, 1951

From: SAC, Seattle

AIR MAIL
SPECIAL DELIVERY

Subject: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE - R

es 9-1

Enclosed herewith for all offices receiving copies of this letter is a blind memorandum captioned as above which furnishes background information and Bureau instructions concerning possible surveillance of the subject and his parents from Seattle to New York City. (u)

In view of the possibility that subject is identical with an individual involved in atomic espionage whom the Communist Party in Buffalo, N.Y., has made arrangements to conceal, the Bureau by teletype, dated May 22, 1951, advised as follows concerning the handling of this surveillance:

"HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET, ESP R.

Re Seattle let May 15, last, relative to contemplated departure of subject from Seattle for NYC. Also Re Batel May 17, last, entitled "UNSUB, Flight of Atomic Espionage Agent, ESP - R". In view of possibility SHOIKET is unknown subject in question, Seattle maintain close and discreet surveillance of subject to determine activities and if possible itinerary for travel to NYC. If practical check with motor clubs and gas station and/or garage which subject frequents. Seattle if successful in learning itinerary should immediately advise Bureau and all offices through whose territory he will travel and make appropriate arrangements for subject to be covered while en route to NYC. In event impossible to determine itinerary Seattle should surveil subject on his departure using one Bureau car with two agents. When subject stops for night surveilling agents should immediately communicate with Seattle Office and provide all pertinent information re whereabouts and course of travel. Seattle will advise Bureau and appropriate field offices in order that arrangements can be perfected for relieving Seattle surveilling agents. Seattle as origin this case will have primary responsibility for coordinating this surveillance in order that it will be conducted in as effective and thorough manner as possible and to insure that we will be cognizant of subject's whereabouts at all times. Keep Bureau advised." (u)

ENCLOSURE No itinerary nor departure date is yet known by the Seattle Office. (u)

Photographs of the subject and his parents and subject's automobile are enclosed herewith. When definite date of departure is known and route established, pertinent offices will be advised by teletype.

INDEXED - 134 RECORDED - 134 MAY 28 1951
The Butte and Portland Offices have been advised separately.

WCT:lg
100-20650
cc: Salt Lake City
60 JUN 5 1951
Denver
San Francisco
Los Angeles

Cleveland	Buffalo	New York City	Philadelphia
Pittsburg	Albany	Richmond	Baltimore
San Diego	Chicago	Washington Field	Newark
Phoenix	Milwaukee	Kansas City	Louisville
Albuquerque	El Paso	Omaha	Indianapolis
Minneapolis	San Antonio	St. Louis	Cincinnati
		Springfield	Detroit

Enclosure to all offices: 1 copy of 2 views of auto; 2 copies of subject & parents.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/19/87 BY SP42 [signature]
[signature] 86-18070-1

RA
0-5
Henry Nathan Shoiket (Photograph)

1-120-978-6024-50
MAY 28 1951

MEMORANDUM

May 22, 1951

RE: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE - R

HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET has been identified by a New York City informant as a member of the same Communist Party club in 1942 and 1943 in New York City as JULIUS ROSENBERG and other members of the Rosenberg espionage network. (u)

SHOIKET was interviewed during March 1951 by the Seattle office for possible use as a witness in the ROSENBERG case. Subject denied Communist Party membership, knowledge of ROSENBERG or other individuals in this espionage network, and was extremely uncooperative and hostile. SHOIKET retained Communist Party attorney in Seattle. (u)

[REDACTED]

b7D

Subject's father, NATHAN SHOIKET, and mother, RACHEL SHOIKET, are active in Communist fronts, Seattle, and donate heavily to Communist Party activities. (u)

Subject's father operated a jewelry business in Seattle which was sold May 22, 1951. Subject resides with father and mother at 5800 17th Ave. South, Seattle. Investigation reflects no close associates or friends of subject or parents. (u)

o/s

[REDACTED]

b7D

In view of the possibility of HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET being identical with unknown subject who may be concealed by Buffalo informant, Bureau has requested close and discreet surveillance of subject while enroute Seattle to New York City. Bureau and Seattle office are to be notified of subject's whereabouts and activities at all times. (u)

WCT:hg, lg
100-20650

COPIES DESTROYED

92 APR 25 1963

Attachment

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

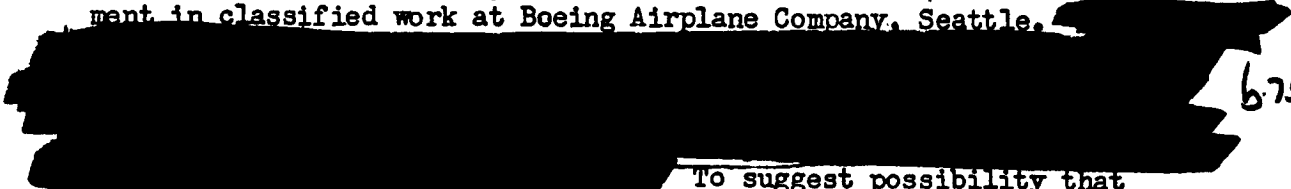
TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT
FROM : MR. C. E. HENNEIGH
SUBJECT: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: May 21, 1951

- Tele. Room _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

PURPOSE

Shoiket has been identified by Nathan Sussman as a member of same CP group as Julius Rosenberg, et al, in 1942-43; when interviewed, Shoiket denied knowing Rosenberg, refused to cooperate and retained CP lawyer. Info re Shoiket's association with Rosenberg and CP activities of parents provided OSI and ONI in view of his employment in classified work at Boeing Airplane Company, Seattle.



670

To suggest possibility that Shoiket could be person to be concealed. To recommend that Seattle take steps to learn subject's itinerary and institute surveillance on his leaving Seattle. Appropriate teletype to Seattle attached for approval. *ru*

DETAILS

Summary
Henry Nathan Shoiket has been identified by Nathan Sussman as having been a member of the Industrial 16-B Section of the Communist Party in New York City for some period during 1942-43. According to Sussman, other members of the same section were Julius and Ethel Rosenberg, Joe Barr, Alfred Sarant, and others. Sussman and his wife were also members. Sussman recalls Shoiket as a mechanical engineer who was employed in the Brooklyn Navy Yard and who was in 1943 transferred to the Mare Island Navy Yard, San Francisco, California. He said that Shoiket graduated from the College of the City of New York in 1938 or 1939, that Shoiket's father, a jeweler, was born in Russia, and the family previously resided in Queens, New York. Sussman also reported that Shoiket had been a member of the Young Communist League while at CCNY. Sussman could not recall Shoiket specifically paying dues but was of the opinion that he probably did so. He did not remember that Shoiket had held any office in the YCL. Finally Sussman identified a photograph of Henry Nathan Shoiket as being the individual whom he knew as a member of the Industrial 16-B Branch of the Communist Party.

RECORDED - 4
INDEXED - 4

EX-37
100-378684-52
JUN 11 1951

100-378684

Attachment

FXP:mpm

COPIES DESTROYED

92 APR 25 1963

50 JUN 12 1951

*pg 1 reviewed under
86-184928-1
3042 RPT/Chm
8/19/87*

Henry Nathan Shoiket was born in Russia 4-12-18 and immigrated with his parents to the U. S. in 1925. He became a citizen through the naturalization of his father, Nathan Shoiket, on 6-27-33. He graduated from CCNY in 1939. He was previously employed by the Department of Transportation, NYC, the Tri-Borough Bridge and Tunnel Authority, NYC, the U. S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, New York, and the U. S. Navy Yard, Mare Island, California. He resigned this last employment on 3-28-47 to accept a better position at the Boeing Airplane Company on 4-29-47.

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s

Nathan and Rachel Shoiket, subject's parents, both born in Russia and both naturalized, were first identified with Communist Party activities in Seattle in the Fall of 1949. Rachel Shoiket has been identified as a contributor to the American-Russian Institute in 1947 and as a subscriber to "Russky Golos" in 1950. They both were reported to have attended showings of Russian motion pictures shown under the sponsorship of the Civil Rights Congress and the Northwest Committee for the Protection of the Foreign Born. (u)

Henry Nathan Shoiket was interviewed on 3-26-51 in Seattle. He denied membership in the Industrial 16-B Branch of the CP, he denied any knowledge of such a branch and he denied knowing Nathan Sussman and other individuals named by Sussman as having been members of the aforementioned branch, with the exception of one Morris Savitsky, was. He recognized a photograph of Julius Rosenberg but claimed that such recognition was based on recent newspaper and newsreel publicity given

Rosenberg. He denied knowing the latter but did not rule out the possibility that he had seen Rosenberg while attending CCNY.

[REDACTED]

b7D

(u)

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s

0/S [REDACTED] b7D

In view of Shoiket's identification as a member of the same CP group as Rosenberg, his refusal to cooperate, his and his parents CP connections, his previous employment at Boeing, and his pending departure from Seattle, that office requests advice as to whether a surveillance should be instituted on Shoiket to determine whether on leaving Seattle he actually goes to NYC. (u)

In this connection, your attention is called to a memorandum to you from Mr. Baumgardner dated 5-16-51. [REDACTED] b2 b7D

0/S [REDACTED] b7D

[REDACTED] b7D

By teletype of 5-17-51, the appropriate offices were alerted concerning this matter and the New York office was instructed to provide Buffalo with a photograph of Nathan Shoiket. (u)

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. LADD

FROM : MR. BELMONT *JB*

SUBJECT: HENRY NATHAN SHOIKET
ESPIONAGE R

DATE: April 10, 1951

JUNE

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

PURPOSE

Seattle has submitted FD-142 forms dated 4/3/51 requesting technical and microphone surveillances on this subject and his father, Nathan. To point out that investigation to date has failed to indicate any espionage activity on subject's part, but investigation is continuing. To further point out that subject was member of same CP club as Julius Rosenberg, Alfred Sarant, Joe Barr, et al, and use of technical surveillances in investigation of this subject might possibly contaminate evidence in any further prosecutive action against him or other members of Rosenberg's group. To recommend that Seattle's request be denied.

DETAILS

The Seattle Office has submitted under date of 4/3/51 FD-142 forms requesting a technical surveillance on Henry Nathan Shoiket at his place of residence, 5800 - 17th Avenue South, Seattle, Washington; a technical surveillance on his father, Nathan Shoiket, at 2315 Market Street, Seattle, Washington; and a microphone surveillance on the subject's father at the same address, namely, 2315 Market Street, Seattle, Washington.

Investigation of Henry Nathan Shoiket was instituted on the basis of the fact that he is reported to have been a member of the Industrial 16-B Branch of the CP along with Julius Rosenberg, Joel Barr, Alfred Sarant, Nathan Sussman, et al. Investigation has disclosed that



In connection with the trial of Julius Rosenberg and at the request of the Assistant United States Attorney, SDNY, Henry Nathan Shoiket was interviewed on 3/26/51 by Seattle Agents. He denied being a member of the CP and denied any knowledge of the Industrial 16-B Branch of the CP. He recognized a photograph of Julius Rosenberg, but claimed that he was

FXP:hc
100-378684

RECORDED - 95

Attachment (tel. to Seattle) INDEXED - 95

100-378684-9
APR 13 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/18/87 BY SP-2 PDK/m
See: Rosenberg case # 86-18021

b2D

4-17-51

Handwritten signatures and initials:
C.K.
J.P.
J.

able to do so through having seen Rosenberg's picture in the newspapers and newsreels. He admitted that he may have known Rosenberg while both were attending the College of the City of New York. [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]. He did admit knowing one Morris Savitsky, who has been previously identified as an acquaintance of Julius Rosenberg and Nathan Sussman. He refused, however, to discuss Savitsky other than his admission of acquaintanceship.

Since the interview of Henry Nathan Shoiket the Seattle Office has maintained a surveillance on him and his parents. As of 3/31/51 Seattle reported that Henry Nathan Shoiket and his parents had a lengthy discussion in a parked car under suspicious circumstances on the day following the interview. Seattle also reported that subject's father appears extremely nervous and apparently was checking for a surveillance. Seattle pointed out that the father operates a watch repair shop which appeared to do little business and which may be a cover. Seattle has stated that at the time of the first interview Shoiket expressed a willingness to talk further with interviewing Agents. However, as of 3/31/51 he refused to further discuss Rosenberg and the latter's associates.

OBSERVATIONS

Investigation to date of Henry Nathan Shoiket has failed to uncover any past espionage activities on his part. He has undoubtedly lied with reference to his knowledge of Julius Rosenberg, Joel Barr, Alfred Sarant, Nathan Sussman, et al.

Sarant, Barr and Sussman are all considered to be members of the Rosenberg group, and it is possible that in any further prosecutive action against members of that group the use of a technical or microphone surveillance on Henry Nathan Shoiket might contaminate any evidence obtained. A similar situation might arise in the event our continued investigation of Henry Nathan Shoiket uncovers any evidence upon which future prosecutive action might be taken. In view of the above situation the recommendation set forth below is being made.

RECOMMENDATION

0/5 [It is recommended that the requests of Seattle as set forth in FD-142 forms mentioned above and dated 4/3/51 not be authorized. In the event such recommendation is approved there is attached hereto a teletype to the Seattle Office.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

NY FILE NO. **100-69637**

MEM

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE APR 11 1951	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/17, 21-23, 27/51	REPORT MADE BY PERT S. TAYLOR
TITLE MARTIN HAMBURGER, wa., Marty Hamburger			CHARACTER OF CASE SECURITY MATTER - C
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-left: 20px;"> <p>HAMBURGER, interviewed 3/23/51, stated he had attended two or three meetings of a study group in 1943. Denied joining or paying any dues and any transfer out of club made without his knowledge or consent.. HAMBURGER presently a student at Columbia University. Background and description set out.</p> </div>			
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 8-10-87 BY 3042 PWT-JAR 486-1240CV			
DETAILS: <p>This investigation is predicated upon a request of Mr. ROY COHN, United States Attorney, Southern District of New York, following an interview with <u>NATHAN SUSSMAN</u> in connection with the prosecution of <u>JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG</u>, in progress at that time in Federal Court, Southern District of New York.</p> <p>During this interview, SUSSMAN advised that an individual known to him as <u>MARTY HAMBURGER</u> had been a member of the ICB Club of the Industrial Division of the Communist Party in 1942 or 1943.</p>			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Schmitt</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">100-379120-1</div> <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">APR 14 1951</div>		
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 Bureau 3 New York COPIES DESTROYED 3/5 APR 26 1963	RECORDED - 19 INDEXED - 19 <i>AE</i>		

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

NY 100-69637

Mr. COHN subsequently requested that HAMBURGER be located and interviewed concerning his knowledge of membership and activity in the Communist Party of JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG.

HAMBURGER was interviewed on March 23, 1951, by SA ROBERT F. ROYAL, and the writer at which time he furnished the following information:

He stated that he was invited by MORRIS SAVITSKY to attend meetings of a "discussion group" or "study group" in his neighborhood in the Lower East Side of New York, in the Fall of 1943. He stated that he can recall attending only two or three meetings and cannot now recall where these meetings were held. He added that it was quite possible that they were held in the home of NATHAN SUSSMAN. He stated that he can recall one meeting which was devoted to discussion from the Marxist point of view of THOMAS JEFFERSON. HAMBURGER stated that at that time he was both working and going to school and that he had neither the time nor the inclination to continue such activity and at the same time he was not particularly interested and he dropped out of attendance at these meetings.

HAMBURGER said that he knew NATHAN SUSSMAN from their mutual employment with the Office of Inspection of Navy Materiel both in New York and New Jersey. He also knew MORRIS and SHIRLEY SAVITSKY. He stated that he had known SAVITSKY as a fellow member in a social club known as the Arts and Crafts Studio which was then located on Grand Street, New York City, about 1942 - 1945.

HAMBURGER was exhibited a group of photographs and the only ones he was able to recognize were those of NATHAN SUSSMAN and JOEL BARR and JULIUS ROSENBERG, which he stated he recognized from having seen pictures in the newspapers and not from any former association. He stated that he had seen JOEL BARR somewhere and while he was not positive he stated it might have been during his attendance at meetings in the Industrial 16B Club. He advised that he did not know SOL TANNENBAUM, HENRY SHOIKET, AL SARANT, GERTRUDE SUSSMAN, or ETHEL ROSENBERG. He stated that he had no recollection of ROSENBERG and would be willing to swear to this under oath.

MRS. NATHAN SUSSMAN

NY 100-69537

REFERENCE:

Bureau teletype to New York, 3/30/51, entitled,
"JULIUS ROSENBERG, wa.; ET AL: ESPIONAGE - R."

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: MARTIN HAMBURGER, wa.
SM - C

DATE: APR 11 1951

ReButel to New York, 3/30/51, entitled, "JULIUS ROSENBERG, wa.; ET AL: ESPIONAGE - R."

Enclosed herewith are five copies of the report of SA BERT S. TAYLOR, dated APR 11 1951 at New York.

Reference teletype requested a report in this matter to contain reason for and results of investigation, any information in the New York files, present employment, and full results of interview. It is pointed out that HAMBURGER was interviewed at the specific request of AUSA ROY COHN, SDNY, in connection with the prosecution of JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG on the charge of conspiracy to commit espionage.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

In view of the fact that no information appears in the New York files pertaining to MARTIN HAMBURGER in connection with Communist Party activity and in view of the information furnished by HAMBURGER during the interview, no additional investigation is contemplated by the New York Office and this case will be maintained in a closed status.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED-RECORDED-19
DATE 3-10-87 BY 2042

Johnnie Kelly

Herbert

INDEXED - 19
SE 25

APR 14 1951

5 Encls.

ENCL.

BST:MM
100-69637

REC'D 8 1
COMM SECOR

SECRET

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

4-750 (Rev. 4-17-85)

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

1 Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-379592-1

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXX
XXX
XXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York, New York

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Boardman	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Egan	
Mr. Gurnea	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Pennington	
Mr. Quinn	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/21/86 BY 3042 POF/DB/RS

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

July 23, 1951

Director, FBI

5-12-87
3042 POF-JAR
86, 1840CV

(M)

RE: JEROME EUGENE TARTAKOW

CONF. INFT.

Dear Sir:

b7D
b2
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Received at
Tel. Rm. 7. 78. 53
872

JAH:MAR
66-6309

RECORDED - 75
INDEXED - 75

100-380609-4

JUL 28 1951

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
10/11/77

EX-100

Signature
EAB

4-2-1
4-10-1

(u)

RECEIVED
JUL 28 1951

Letter to the Director
NY 66-6309

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b2
b2D
o/s

b7D

(a)

Very truly yours

Edward Scheidt
TSN

EDWARD SCHEIDT, SAC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

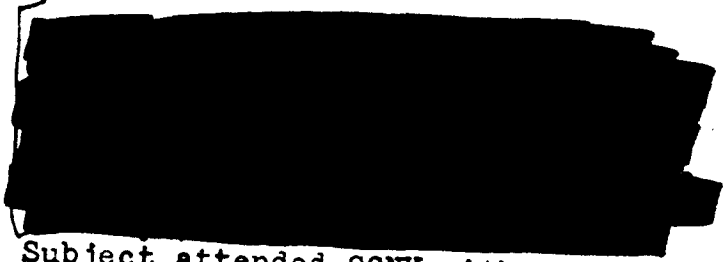
NY FILE NO. 100-93083 TJD

REPORT MADE AT <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">NEW YORK</p>	DATE WHEN MADE <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">JUN 1 1951</p>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <p style="text-align: center;">10/5/50:4/13; 23-25; 5/7/51</p>	REPORT MADE BY <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">CLARENCE W. PORTER</p>
TITLE <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">BERNARD GARFINKEL, wa.: George Bennett</p>			CHARACTER OF CASE <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">SECURITY MATTER - C</p>

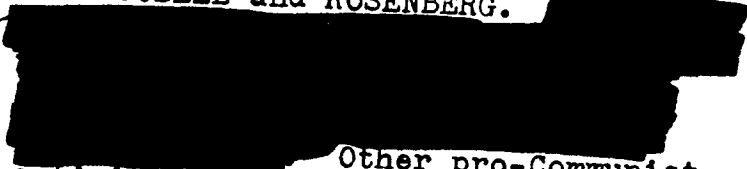
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

b7D
o/s

8-12-87
3042 PWT-SAR
#86-1340 CV
Pg 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10
were removed from
classification



Subject attended CCNY with JULIUS ROSENBERG and MORTON SOBELL, recently convicted espionage agents. He knew other CP members who associated with SOBELL and ROSENBERG, including WILLIAM PERL, who was indicted for perjury by the FGJ, SDNY, in 1951 for denying he knew SOBELL and ROSENBERG.



Other pro-Communist activities set out. No credit or criminal record.

- P* -

DETAILS

o/s

This investigation was predicated on information received from Confidential Informant, T-1, of

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> <small>SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE</small>	ENCLOSURE <small>DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES</small>
<p style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">COPIES DESTROYED</p> <p style="font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">MAY 5 1963</p> <p>5 - Bureau</p> <p>3 - New York</p>	<p style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;">100-350713</p> <p style="text-align: center;">JUN 4 1951</p> <p style="text-align: center;">8</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">RECORDED - 73</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">INDEXED - 73</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-weight: bold;">EX-3</p>

76 JUN 29 1951

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-69255-1

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

o/s
b7c
b7D

Connection with MORTON SOBELL and JULIUS ROSENBERG,
convicted espionage agents

It has been previously set forth that [REDACTED] was interviewed at the office of his attorney, [REDACTED], Brooklyn, New York, by SAs JOHN A. HARRINGTON and ROBERT F. ROYAL on October 5, 1950. This interview was conducted when it was ascertained that [REDACTED] was one of the members of an engineering class at the College of the City of New York which included MORTON SOBELL and JULIUS ROSENBERG.

b7c
b7D

On January 31, 1951 a Federal Grand Jury for the Southern District of New York returned an indictment charging

NY 100-93083

JULIUS and ETHEL (his wife) ROSENBERG, ANATOLI A. YAKOVLEV, DAVID GREENGLASS and MORTON SOBELL with conspiracy to commit espionage. The ROSENBERGS and SOBELL entered a plea of not guilty. GREENGLASS entered a plea of guilty and YAKOVLEV was severed from the trial because he was absent from the United States. The ROSENBERGS and SOBELL were subsequently convicted on this charge on March 29, 1951. On April 5, 1951 ETHEL and JULIUS ROSENBERG received the death penalty. MORTON SOBELL received a sentence of 30 years and GREENGLASS, who assisted the government in the trial, received a sentence of 15 years.

It should be noted that throughout the trial the testimony reflected that the principal conspirator, JULIUS ROSENBERG, had made frequent contact with members of his engineering class at the College of the City of New York, during the period from their graduation to ROSENBERG's sentencing.

At the time of the interview, [REDACTED] was exhibited photographs of the following named individuals and under their appropriate caption information is being set forth concerning his knowledge of these individuals:

MORTON SOBELL

[REDACTED] identified a photograph of SOBELL. He stated that MORTON SOBELL was on his class lab squad at the College of the City of New York. They were both studying electrical engineering at the same time and he advised that he had done homework at SOBELL's house. He stated that on one occasion while he was in Washington, D. C. on business for the Federation of Architects, Engineers, Chemists and Technicians (FAECT), probably in 1943 or 1944, he saw SOBELL. He stated that SOBELL at that time was rooming with one MAX ELITCHER. He advised that he has not seen or corresponded with SOBELL since that time.

Information regarding the FAECT and MAX ELITCHER will be set out hereinafter.

JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG

[redacted] identified a photograph of JULIUS ROSENBERG. He stated that ROSENBERG was also a classmate of his at College of the City of New York and that they had several classes together. He stated that since graduation he has had approximately two "chance" meetings with ROSENBERG in New York City. He advised that he was never closely associated with ROSENBERG and stated that he had never been to the ROSENBERG home. b7c b7D

He was unable to identify a photograph of ETHEL ROSENBERG. He stated that he did not know and was never introduced to JULIUS ROSENBERG's wife, ETHEL ROSENBERG.

JOEL BARR

[redacted] identified a photograph of JOEL BARR, and advised that he and BARR were also classmates at the College of the City of New York (CCNY). [redacted] stated that he had attended musicales at BARR's parents' home and believed that their address was 241 West 97th Street, New York City.

He stated that he first came to know JOEL BARR when they were living in the same neighborhood in Brooklyn during the time they were both attending CCNY. He recalled that BARR was very interested in music and that BARR possessed a large number of recordings and had the hobby of being a "ham" radio operator. He stated that the last time he had heard from BARR was approximately two or three years ago at which time BARR was studying music in Europe. b7c b7D

[redacted] further stated that he first learned about BARR's trip to Europe from ARTHUR BARR, a brother of JOEL BARR, who currently resides in Peter Cooper Village, New York City. He stated that he has occasion to contact BARR at meetings of the United Office and Professional Workers of America Union (UOPWA) of which he, [redacted] is an officer. He advised that ARTHUR BARR is a member of this union.

According to the "CIO News", which is a newspaper published by the Congress of Industrial Organization (CIO),

issue of February 20, 1950, page 6, column 1, the CIO Executive Board voted to expell the UOPWA from the CIO as of March 1, 1950. This expulsion was for "constant unwavering support of the principles of the Communist Party".

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

o/s
b7D

Regarding JOEL BARR it is to be noted that Confidential Informant T-4, of known reliability, has stated that ROSENBERG advised the informant that BARR was engaged in espionage activities with ROSENBERG.

Confidential Informant T-5, of known reliability, who is a former member of the Communist Party, advised that JOEL BARR was a member of section 16B of the Industrial Division of the Communist Party in New York, New York late in 1942.

Further in connection with JOEL BARR it should be noted that VIVIAN GLASSMAN in an interview with SAS ROBERT F. ROYAL and RICHARD T. HRADSKY pointed out that she formerly dated JOEL BARR. GLASSMAN also admitted during this interview that acting on the instructions of an individual who was unknown to her, but who described himself as a friend of JOEL BARR, she went to Cleveland to see WILLIAM PERL in July of 1950. She stated that she had been instructed by this friend of BARR to give WILLIAM PERL \$2,000 to leave the United States. However, PERL did not accept this money. More information regarding the subject's contact with WILLIAM PERL will be set out hereinafter.

8

NY 100-93083

WILLIAM MUTTERPERL, it should be noted, was arrested on March 14, 1951 by special agents of the FBI after having been indicted by the Federal Grand Jury for the Southern District of New York on the charge of perjury for having denied before this Federal Grand Jury that he knew MORTON SOBELL, JULIUS ROSENBERG, HELENE ELITCHER and MICHAEL and ANNE SIDOROVICH.

WILLIAM DANZIGER

b7c
b7D
S

[REDACTED] identified a photograph of DANZIGER and stated that they had been classmates at CCNY. [REDACTED] related that DANZIGER had formerly been employed at the New York Naval Shipyard in Brooklyn, New York, in the ordnance department during part of World War II and that during that period he had renewed his acquaintanceship with DANZIGER. He stated that his contact with DANZIGER was limited to his working period.

Regarding WILLIAM DANZIGER it should be noted that MAX ELITCHER advised SAS VINCENT J. CAHILL and CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN on September 7, 1950 that WILLIAM DANZIGER was a member of the Communist Party.

MAX ELITCHER

[REDACTED] identified a photograph of MAX ELITCHER as a former classmate of his at CCNY. He advised that the only contact he has had with ELITCHER after leaving college was on one occasion when he was in Washington, D. C., possibly during the period from 1942 to 1944. [REDACTED] recalled that he was in Washington at this time on FAECT business and it was then he contacted ELITCHER.

b7c
b7D

It should be noted that ELITCHER at the time he was interviewed on September 7, 1950, as set forth above, stated that he was a member of the Navy Department cell of the Communist Party in Washington, D. C. from 1945 until 1948. He stated that after in 1948 he left Washington to work in New York City.

It should be noted that according to information in the preceding paragraphs ELITCHER was also acquainted with DANZIGER and that both of them were acquainted with [REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

The Confidential Informants mentioned in the report of SA CLARENCE W. PORTER, dated JUN 1 1951 at New York are as follows:

b7c
b7D
5

T-1

[REDACTED]

T-2

Pretext interview with [REDACTED] by the writer on April 13, 1951.

T-3

Pretext telephone call to the Allied Processes Company, 90 West Street, New York City.

T-4

DAVID GREENGLASS, convicted espionage agent, reporting to special agents of the New York Office during early 1951.

T-5

NATHAN SUSSMAN, who associated with Section 16B of the Industrial Division of the Communist Party in the capacity of Secretary-Treasurer, and who resides at 56-55 205th Street, Queens, New York, reporting on March 17, 1951.

b7c
b7D
5

T-6

[REDACTED]

T-7

ONI reports dated March 29, 1942 and April 22, 1942.

b7c
b7D

T-8

[REDACTED]

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM : SAC, WFO
 SUBJECT: EDITH BROFFMAN SCHUBERT
 SECURITY MATTER - C

DATE: July 12, 1951

Handwritten: 2 + 1
 NA 9

Reference is made to the enclosed report of Special Agent JOSEPH E. KELLER, dated July 12, 1951.

It is noted no recommendation was made to place the subject on security index.

In accordance with Bureau instructions, no request is being made to interview the subject, inasmuch as subject was present when ~~LEO SCHUBERT~~, was interviewed by Agents of this Office on November 18, 1950, in connection with the investigation of JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG, who were convicted and sentenced to death on April 5, 1951 for conspiracy to commit espionage. At the time of the interview no substantial information was obtained, and EDITH SCHUBERT, along with her husband, steadfastly denied Communist Party membership. Both were rather evasive in response to questioning. It is, therefore, felt no useful purpose would be gained by an interview with the subject at this time.

The Bureau's attention is called to the pending case maintained on the subject's husband, LEO SCHUBERT, Security Matter - C, Bufile 100-370867, and to my letter of June 5, 1951, which requests advice as to the possibility of entertaining the prosecution of SCHUBERT under perjury statutes. It is contemplated the case of LEO SCHUBERT will be recommended to the Bureau for security index. C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 3-18-87 BY 3042 PWT-JAR

JEK:REW
 100-22961
 Enclosures (5)

RECORDED - 15

INDEXED - 15

Handwritten: SE-11 35-15

100-381911

JUL 13 1951

COPIES DESTROYED

92 MAY 8 1963

Handwritten: cuba
 such

Handwritten: o/s

Handwritten: o/s

Handwritten: 100
 100-22961

Handwritten: let Criminal Div
 7-230
 7-30-51
 HPH

Handwritten: [Signature]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

WASHINGTON, D. C.

FILE NO. 100-22961

REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D. C.	DATE WHEN MADE 7/12/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/19, 22, 25-29; 7/2, 3/51	REPORT MADE BY JOSEPH E. KELLER JEK/BEW
TITLE EDITH BROFFMAN SCHUBERT			CHARACTER OF CASE SECURITY MATTER - C CONFIDENTIAL

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject is wife of LEO SCHUBERT and resides with him at 1100 Mississippi Avenue, S. E., Apartment 3C. Believed to be presently not employed.

[REDACTED]

Pertinent information regarding Communistic sympathies of subject's relatives in New York noted.

[REDACTED] No record located HCUA.

[REDACTED] No record found

Confidential Informants familiar with certain phases of CP and related activities in the Washington, D. C. Area have no information concerning subject.

Photo - [unclear]
 CC TO: [unclear]
 REQ. REC'D [unclear]
 FEB 20 1964
 ANS. BY: [unclear] b7D
 [unclear] b7D

COPIES DESTROYED
92 MAY 8 1963

4-18-67
 Classified by [unclear]
 Declassify on: OADR
 88-17, 8, 10, 11
 were removed for
 Sanjivani
 Criminal div
 7-30-51
 HPH

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 100-381914	RECORDED - 15 INDEXED - 15 EX-3
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 3 - Washington Field	JUL 13 1951	

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (C)

Confidential Informant T-12, of known reliability, has advised that

[REDACTED] (C)

[REDACTED] (C)
according to Confidential Informant T-12.

[REDACTED] (C)

[REDACTED] (C)

Concerning ^{ML & MR} MILTON ABELSON, it is noted that Confidential Informant T-14, reliability unknown, who has furnished reliable information, and an admitted Communist Party member, has advised that while in the Communist Party in Washington, D. C. in 1943 he saw MILTON ABELSON at Communist Party meetings in which ABELSON took an active part.

(C) [REDACTED] was characterized by Confidential Informant T-15 as having had [REDACTED] (C)

MISCELLANEOUS

The records of the House Committee on Un-American Activities contain no record concerning the subject.

b7D
b1
b1
o/s
b7D
b2D
b1
o/s

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFORMANTS

- T-1 : [REDACTED], which is set forth in New York Letter to Bureau, entitled LEO SCHUBERT, LGE, dated September 8, 1948, WFO File 121-4643.
- T-2 : Captain GEORGE WALKER, etc., [REDACTED] November 25, 1947.
- T-3 : [REDACTED]
- T-4 : [REDACTED], as set forth in the case entitled, RALPH DIMMITT WINSTEAD, IS- Hatch Act, report of HAWTHORNE PHILLIPS, dated April 15, 1942 at Washington, D. C., WFO file 100-1547.
- T-5 : [REDACTED]
- T-6 : [REDACTED]
- T-7 : [REDACTED]
- T-8 : HELENE ELITCHER, as set forth in New York Letter to the Bureau dated October 24, 1950, entitled MAX ELITCHER; HELEN ELITCHER, ESPIONAGE - R, WFO File 65-5047.
- T-9 : [REDACTED]
- T-10 : [REDACTED] (c)
- T-11 : [REDACTED] (c)
- T-12 : [REDACTED] (c)
- T-13 : [REDACTED]
- T-14 : MAX ELITCHER, as set forth in case entitled, MILTON ABELSON, aka "MICKEY", Bureau of Foreign and

b2
b7D

b2
b7D

b2
b7D
b1

b2
b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS**

Subject: Julius Rosenberg

File Number: 40

Section: See References



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

F.O.I.A.

JULIUS ROSENBERG ET AL.

FILE DESCRIPTION

HQ. FILE

SUBJECT Julius Rosenberg

FILE NO. _____

VOLUME NO. _____

SERIALS _____

See

References

File No: 65-58805-1499

Re: Julius Rosenberg

Date: _____ (month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
<i>Classified # 54</i>		<i>Classified cannot be identified</i>	1	0	b1	75 Inv
65-58275-27	8/31/50	NY Ltr HQ	2	2	b7c b7D b1	14-6
65-58275-32	9/14/50	NY Rpt HQ	2	2	b1	14-7
65-58365-537	3/28/49	NY Rpt HQ	3	3	b1 b2 b7D	9-C
65-58776-165	8/8/50	NY Ltr HQ to NY	2	2	b7c b7D	14-8
65-58778-63	10/10/50	NY Ltr HQ	2	2	"	14-9
	10/29/50	NY Ltr HQ	2	-	Disposition in NY Ltr HQ 10-346193	14-9
65-58801-147	11/2/51	NY Rpt HQ	2	2	b7c b7D	14-11
65-58801-59	7/31/50	NY Rpt HQ	3	3	b7c b7D b1	14-10
65-58805-1499	2/18/51	Bureau memo Ltr HQ	1	-	See K. Fuchs memo file	14-12
65-58805-1515	9/15/50	R/S w/ enclosure	1/3	-	See K. Fuchs memo file	14-13
65-58841-625	12/13/52	Reagan memo to Belmont	3	0	1pg refer CIA 3pg refer Army	14-14
65-58915-14	11/2/51	NY Ltr HQ	4	4	b1 b7D	14-15

31 30 1 3 7 0
 and Army if presumed proper

File No: *See Role*

Re: *Julius Rosenberg*

Date: _____ (month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)
			Actual	Released	
65-58915 53	4/11/52	NY Pat HQ	12	12	b1 b7c b7D
65-58915 40	1/5/52	NY Pat HQ	3	3	b1 b7c b7D
65-58915 16	1/8/60	WFO Pat HQ	3	2	b1 b7c b7D 1 pg. w/for state

18 *17* *0* *1* *0* *0*
not *not* *denied* *not* *preserved* *private*

75 INW

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
Classified # 54

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 31, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. [redacted] TS.
ESPIONAGE - R
(S) [redacted] TOP SECRET
(Bureau File 65-58275)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Re [redacted] (S) letter dated August 18, 1950. ~~TOP SECRET~~

*Titbit
reference paragraph
TOP SECRET
only
10/22/75
10/23/75*

[redacted] T.S. b1

[redacted] T.S. b1

[redacted] T.S. b1

[redacted] T.S. b1

It is believed that the M. DAVIDSON referred to by [redacted] is MILTON DAVIDSON.

2 cc: Washington Field (65-5394)
cc: Newark (65-4011)

Classified by 235 CW/AB/ics
RFM:MDC Exempt from GDS, Category 2
65-15216 Date of Declassification Indefinite

RECORDED - 39
INDEXED - 39

65-58275-27

SEP 5 1950
34

COPIES DESTROYED
R583 NOV 9 1960

47
SEP 9

~~TOP SECRET~~

CLASSIFIED BY: 2042/PWT/CLS
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR
6.9.87 #86/840
pgs. 1, 3 & 4 only pg reviewed

0/5

Letter to Director
NY 65-15216

~~TOP SECRET~~

ds [redacted] as the friend of MICHAEL BURD, who is the lawyer who formerly represented U. E. *b7c b7D*

ma EMANUEL H. BLOCH appears to be identical with E. HIRSCH BLOCH, subject of Bureau File 100-6691 who has been active in the National Lawyers Guild. BLOCH, who was born in New York City on May 12, 1901, is a graduate of City College of New York and Columbia Law School. He was a practicing lawyer at 299 Broadway from 1924 until his entry into the United States Army on November 28, 1942. He received an honorable discharge April 30, 1943. It is indicated that BLOCH was employed two months as a temporary trial examiner by the National Labor Relations Board. He was employed with the Office of Price Administration in 1943 and late in 1943 shifted to the Fair Employment Practices Committee. He was married in 1925 but was later separated from his wife HELEN.

[redacted] *b7D*

ma It is noted that BLOCH is presently the attorney for JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG who have been identified as Soviet agents and who are presently being held in \$100,000 bail on charges of espionage. *(u)*

With reference to RALPH MARCUS, it is noted that one RALPH DANIEL MARCUS is a U. E. organizer in Ohio and has been a key figure in the Cleveland Office. There is no indication at this time that he would be identical with the MARCUS in question.

o/s There is a RALPH MARCUS who is a member of the editorial board of the "Anvil," publication of the New York Student Federation Against War and the Independent Socialist League, formerly the Workers Party. Inasmuch as the members of this organization invariably use Party names in connection with any Party activity, it would appear that RALPH MARCUS is probably the Party name of some individual and accordingly, he would not be identical with the MARCUS in question.

One RALPH MARCUS, 9401 64th Road, Forest Hills, Long Island, was the signer of the Communist Party-Independent Nominating Petition

~~TOP SECRET~~

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

42895

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

~~TOP SECRET~~

NY FILE NO. 65-15216 AS

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 9/14/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 7/10, 12, 13, 31, 8/1-4, 7, 9-11, 14, 16, 17, 23-25, 28/50	REPORT MADE BY RALPH F. MILLER
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: ADMINISTRATIVE - STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY: 206/AY/ks
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR
861840 p. 9

[REDACTED]

Law firm or group including MORTON STAVIS, MILTON DAVIDOFF, MORTIMER LEVINE, FRANK SCHEINER, and EMANUEL BLOCH indicated as assisting BURD in attempt to secure FISHER visas. STAVIS Communist Party member and member of NLG. DAVIDOFF Communist Party sympathizer. MORTIMER LEVINE member NLG. SCHEINER Communist Party sympathizer and member NLG. BLOCH presently attorney for JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG, presently held \$100,000.00 bail on charge espionage behalf of Soviets. Background information, previous employments, associates, and contacts of BURD set out. BURD'S employment with Silvray Lighting, Inc., set forth. Background on Silvray Lighting, Inc. indicates this firm probably not identical with firm operated by unknown Soviet agent, PARADY. Midland Export Corporation presently in process liquidation. MARTIN BURD presently residing 344 Cabrini Boulevard, NYC.

3 COPIES DESTROYED

11 APR 29 1965

CC CONTAINED BY SURVA
F. X. PLANT. 09/24/44

- P
Morton Stavis - SA
Morton Stavis - SA
Stavis - SA
SEP 10 1950

Classified by 25 WAB/nc
Exempt from GDS, Category 2 & 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

- 5 - Bureau (65-58275)
- 1 - Los Angeles (Info.)
- 2 - Newark (65-4011) (Info.)
- 1 - Phoenix (65-748) (Info.)
- 2 - San Francisco (65-4136) (Info.)
- 2 - Washington Field (65-5394)
- 3 - New York

65-58275-32 RECORDED - 98

INDEXED - 93

SEP 18 1950

34

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

NY 65-15216

It is to be noted that at the present time, EMANUEL BLOCH is the attorney for JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG, who have been identified as Soviet agents and who are presently being held on \$100,000.00 bail on charges of violation of the espionage statutes.

IV. BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON MICHAEL BURD

The records of the Marriage Bureau, Manhattan, were checked by SE WILLIAM R. SWEENEY, and it was determined that License No. 26345 was issued to ~~MORRIS WEISBURD~~, white, age 30, bookkeeper, residence 313 East 13th Street, New York City, born Russia, and ~~MARTHA RABINOWITZ~~ *weisburd* white, age 28, office worker, residence 313 East 13th Street, New York City, born East Boston, Massachusetts. This was the first marriage for both and they were married December 21, 1932, at the Municipal Building, by J. J. McCORMICK, Deputy City Clerk. Witnesses were ~~LOUIS J. FEINSTEIN~~ and ~~JUS. FALLON~~.

O/S
MORRIS WEISBURD'S parents were listed as GERSH WEISBURD, father, born Russia, and DIANA WEISBURD, nee ROSENBERG, mother, born Russia.

~~MARTHA RABINOWITZ~~
MARTHA RABINOWITZ'S parents were listed as ~~SAMUEL RABINOWITZ~~, father, and ~~ETHEL RABINOWITZ~~, nee ~~SILVERMAN~~, mother, both born in the United States.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

WASHINGTON FIELD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FILE NO. 65-14932 DMCK

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 3/28/49	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 1/26-3/24/49	REPORT MADE BY T. SCOTT MILLER, JR.
TITLE JUDITH COPLON		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

~~STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL~~

Federal Grand Jury sitting SDNY 3/10/49 returned a true bill on indictment of four counts against COPLON and VALENTINE A. GUBITCHEV for violation Sections 371, 793, 794 and 2071 Title 18, USC. COPLON arraigned 3/11/49, pleaded not guilty to the three counts of indictment against her, bail set \$20,000.00 which she immediately made and was released same date. FBI Laboratory identified typewriters used to type material in COPLON'S possession at time of arrest as three machines located COPLON'S office, Dept. of Justice, from office two doors from COPLON'S office and COPLON'S own portable typewriter kept in her apartment. Handwriting on documents found in her possession identified as COPLON'S. Physical surveillance of COPLON set out. Information re COPLON'S contacts and associates set out.

CLASSIFICATION RETAINED BY 6422 WJK/col
EXEMPT FROM GDS PROVISION 2
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE.
CLASSIFIED BY: 3042 PUL/cls 6/1/87
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR
pgs. 1, 89 + 133 only pgs. reviewed

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) DATE 5/10/82
G.I.R. - 7
APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP ON 5/9/78 JLS
3-18-98
3-22-88
3-18-98
3-22-88
DATE OF REVIEW 3-18-98
DATE OF REVIEW 3-22-88

Class. & Ext. By 5422 WJK/col
Reason-FCIM II 1-2.4.2
Date of Review 2-25-92

REFERENCE: Reports of SA T. Scott Miller, Jr., New York, 1/28/49 and 3/9/49.
Report of SA Thomas A. Mendenhall, Washington, D. C., 3/8/49

1cc Kelley 4-4/49

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:
Edward Scheidt
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
165-58365-537

- COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- 5 - Bureau
 - 4 - Washington Field
 - 4 - New York
 - 1 - SAA Donegan
- COPIES DESTROYED

34 MAY 8 1949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11 MAY 10 1955 JUN 20 1955

NY 65-14932

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~E. BARISH~~
2144 78th Street
Jackson Heights, Long Island
AS 8-7945

EMIL Z. ~~BARISH~~ is listed in the telephone directory at the above address.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Both BROTHMAN and KORCHIEN were investigated by the Bureau as possible Soviet Agents.

Confidential Informant T-3 advised that in about May, 1940, JACOB GOLOS, known Soviet agent, now deceased, introduced her to ~~LIBE BROTHMAN~~, who at that time resided in Nassau County, New York, and was employed at the REPUBLICAN STEEL COMPANY as an engineer. Informant recalled that from the early summer of 1940 until sometime in the fall of 1940, she met BROTHMAN approximately ten times to obtain blueprints from him for GOLOS.

~~N. BARISH~~
2761 Bronxwood Avenue
Bronx, New York

S. C. ~~BLOOME~~
320 East 92nd Street
New York City
SA 2-9048

The above telephone is listed to Mrs. ~~JOSEPH BLOOME~~, registered nurse.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 65-14932

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

The confidential informants referred to in the report of SA T. Scott Miller, Jr., dated March 28, 1949, at New York City are identified as follows:

Confidential Informant T-1: WILLIAM VAN ALLEN, Antitrust Division, U. S. Department of Justice, New York, New York, who was in charge of personnel of the Economic Warfare Section, Department of Justice, 30 Broad Street, New York City, until June 30, 1945, when that office was closed.

T-2: A highly confidential source who made available on February 17, 1949, the personal possessions of PAULINE SLAVIN, room 626, Cornish Arms Hotel, 311 West 23rd Street, New York, New York, to Special Agents J. Harold Glascock, Thomas J. McAndrews, the writer and Photographer Frank Schweitzer.

T-3: ELIZABETH TERRILL BENTLEY, a former Soviet agent.

T-4: [REDACTED] b2 b7D

T-5: A highly confidential source who made available the possessions of COPLON'S overnight bag at Pennsylvania Station on February 18, 1949, to Special Agents Raymond P. Wirth and J. Harold Glascock.

T-6: [REDACTED] b2 b7D

T-7: Bruno Music, postal carrier, Old Chelsea Post Office, 217 West 18th Street, New York City.

T-8: CHARLES CUMMO, postal carrier, Old Chelsea Post Office, 217 West 18th Street, New York City.

T-9: A highly confidential source who made available the personal possessions of JUDITH COPLON in her overnight bag at Pennsylvania Station on March 4, 1949, to Special Agents John M. O'Mara and J. Harold Glascock.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 8, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: CLANDESTINE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS, 8-1870CV
POTENTIAL OPERATORS
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bufile 65-58776)

2971

[Handwritten notes and signatures]
Koppley
b7c
b7D

b7c, b7D

In connection with the investigation of MICHAEL and ANN SIDOROVICH and JULIUS ROSENBERG, certain investigation was conducted concerning a group of young men who gathered at a Jewish Mission known as Hermon House, 56 Second Avenue, New York City, during the early 1930's. This group included MICHAEL SIDOROVICH. Some members of the group were identified and were questioned regarding SIDOROVICH.

[Redacted block]

When *[redacted]* was first asked if he knew MICHAEL SIDOROVICH, he replied that he did *[redacted]*. He then asked the agent if this inquiry was in connection with the Rosenberg Case. He was told that it was and then he remarked that he was not surprised because ROSENBERG and SIDOROVICH had both lived in Knickerbocker Village, New York City, at the same time, although not living together.

During the interview *[redacted]* said that he also knew JULIUS ROSENBERG who had been a Government inspector at the Jefferson Travis Corporation, 380 Second Avenue, New York City, *[redacted]*.

[Redacted block]

[Redacted block]

cc NY 65-15348
NY 65-15380

JAR:MM
65-15144

[Handwritten notes and stamps]
165-58776-165
SEP 6 1950
10-9-50
WAK:ja

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

2972

Lt. to Dir.
NY 65-15144

From the above information it can be seen that a close relationship has existed between MICHAEL SIDOROVICH and [REDACTED] over a period of years and it is further believed significant that [REDACTED] also has known JULIUS ROSENBERG.

b7c b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

ols

[REDACTED]

b7c, D

[REDACTED]

b7c, D

X Radio Industry

[REDACTED]

b7c, D

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: October 10, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SECRET

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SUBJECT: JOHANNA WILHELMINA KOENEN, was.;
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bufile 65-58798)

Classified by *SP/By/mile*
Declassify on: OADR *3/12/54*
8-1840CV 3042PWT/mw
9/15/87

Rebulet September 9, 1949, which sets forth information concerning the captioned subject which was received from the Intelligence Division of the Department of the Army. *u*

where?

This letter states in part as follows:

Captain *mk* JAKOVLEV of the NKVD visited *mys* HARRY WAGNER in prison and told WAGNER that the latter's wife JOHANNA WAGNER had been an informant of the NKVD and had been reporting to Captain JAKOVLEV. HARRY WAGNER who is now in Germany has remarried and broken with the Communist movement. *u*

u-9/14/87
see Army
u



There is enclosed herewith a photograph of ANATOLI ANTONOVICH JAKOVLEV, with aliases, who is described as follows:

u

b7c b7D

Race:	White
Sex:	Male
Born:	May 31, 1911
Place of Birth:	Borisoglevsk, Russia
Height:	5' 10"
Weight:	160
Hair:	Dark brown, has a tendency to fall over his forehead.
Marital Status:	Married - wife, ANASTACIA <i>u</i>
Peculiarities:	Boyish features; mincing but not a feminine walk

82-1840CV

DECLASSIFIED BY *3042PWT/mw*
ON *9/17/87*

+ army letter 9/4/87

Mr. Anatoli Antonovich Jakovlev

JAKOVLEV was a clerk at the Soviet Consulate in New York City from February 4, 1941, to May 26, 1946, and Assistant Consul General at New York City from July 26, 1946, to December 27, 1946, when he left the United States. *u*

(A. A. JAKOVLEV)

Enclosure (1) - Photograph of ANATOLI JAKOVLEV *found 6/2/50 waa*

CC: NY 100-81002

JWL:RJS
65-15288

*letter to 92
10/24/50
waa*

RECORDED - 80
INDEXED - 80

105-58190-67
OCT 11 1950
25

EX-26

SECRET

Classified by *3345 1048/0VN*
Exempt from GDS, Category *2, 3*
Date of Declassification Indefinite
10-23-75

~~SECRET~~

Let to Dir
NY 65-15288

States for Paris on the SS AMERICA to work in the Russian Consulate at Paris, France. In 1944 and 1945 he directed the espionage activities of HARRY GOLD in gathering information concerning the Atom Bomb in the United States. There is also little doubt that YAKOVLEV directed the espionage activities of the JULIUS ROSENBERG network. (S) u

ds [It will be noted that JOHANNA WILHELMINA KOENEN has been residing in New York City since 1939.

It is requested that the Bureau through the Department of Army have the photograph of ANATOLI ANTONOVICH YAKOVLEV exhibited to HARRY WAGNER in Germany to determine if YAKOVLEV is the Captain JAKOVLEV who directed the subject's activities in Moscow. (S) u ~~per Army letter 1/14/57~~

~~SECRET~~

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

2 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
Disposition in Yakovlev 100-346193-NR after
63 dated 10-25-50.

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65-58798-63

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

BALTIMORE

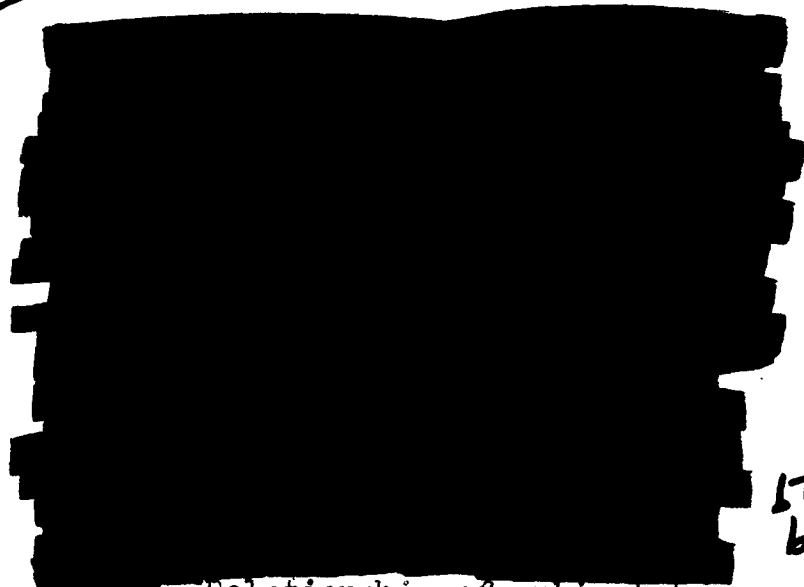
FILE NO.

EEK

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 11/2/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 10/11-13, 16, 18, 20/51.	REPORT MADE BY VICTOR TURYN (A)
TITLE VLADIMIR MORKOVIN, was.		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

N.S.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:



ds

b7c
b7D

Relationship of subject to all interviewees set out.

- RUC -

86-1840CV
 pg 1, 17, 18, 19 only - reviewed
 for Rosenberg info UNCLASSIFIED
 3042 PWT/IMN 5/25/87
 COPIES DESTROYED
 R 47 NOV 16 1960

~~EXPEDITE PROCESSING~~

~~NOV 7 1951~~

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *Edward Scheidt* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
 5 - Bureau (65-58801)
 3 - Baltimore
 1 - Detroit (Info)

(Copies cont'd. on next page)

ENCLOSURE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

65-58801-149

NOV 8 1951

RECORDED

INDEXED

STAT LAB

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

51 DEC 14 1951

NY 65-15130

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

ols

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

* He advised that he was not acquainted with JULIUS ROSENBERG. He stated that the name means nothing to him.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

TOP SECRET

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **DETROIT**

NY FILE NO. **65-15130 AVK**

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 7/31/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 7/10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 21/50	REPORT MADE BY JAMES T. O'BRIEN
TITLE VLADIMIR MORKOVIN, wa.			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

ROSS D. SANDERS currently known as R. DAVID SANDERS, born DAVID ROSENTHAL, on 8/11/18 at Rock Island, Illinois. He graduated from the College of the City of New York in February, 1941 with degree of Bachelor of Business Administration. Presently residing 22-10 80th St., Jackson Heights, NY. Is employed by La France Topper Co.; manufacturers of topper advertise it "the product that puts a lasting creamy head on beverages". SAMUEL M. SLOAT is presently residing 147-28 Charter Road, Jamaica, Long Island; is in business for self under name of Queen Chemical Co., Bklyn., NY, engaged in reclaiming commercial solvents. Firm of Sanders and Sloat, successor firm to the Port Trading Co., went out of business in June, 1950. SANDERS and SLOAT no longer associated in business. RUTH and DAVID GREENGLASS and MAX and HELENE ELITCHER, all of whom were associates of JULIUS ROSENBERG, stated they never heard of either SANDERS or SLOAT.

*No dissemination
Case based on
[Redacted]*

8-18400V
Classified by: **3042 PWT**
Declassify on: **OADR 1m/4/18**
*As 1-5-8 only
revised by Rosenberg*
COPIES DESTROYED
R 47 NOV 16 1960

Classified by **2355 wab/ncs**
Exempt from GDS, Category **2X3**
Date of Declassification Indefinite

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *[Signature]* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

65-58801-59

RECORDED - 22

- COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- 5 - Bureau (65-58801)
 - 2 - Detroit (65-2195) (Enc. - 1)
 - 3 - New York

AUG 3 1950

INDEXED - 28

TOP SECRET

477 COPY IN FILE

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15130

The records of Local Board 187, Brooklyn, New York, reflect that ROSS D. SANDERS, Order #2579, registered on October 16, 1940 from the address 3751 18th Avenue, Brooklyn. He stated that he had been born August 11, 1918 at Rock Island, Illinois, and was a student at the School of Commerce of the City College of New York, on 23rd Street and Lexington Avenue, New York. He listed ABRAHAM SANDERS ROSENTHAL, his father, as the person who would always know his whereabouts.

In a questionnaire dated June 19, 1941, he gave his full name as ROSS DAVID SANDERS, stating he had also been known as DAVID SANDERS ROSENTHAL. His address at that time was 305 East 11th Street, phone AL 4-6250, and his Social Security Number was [REDACTED]. He stated his education consisted of four years of high school and four and a half years day and evening school at the School of Business and Civic Administration of the City College of New York, where he obtained the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration.

He listed his employer as the American Cord and Webbing Company, 374 Broadway, as a research assistant, investigating sales markets.

He was inducted into the Army through the Selective Service System on January 23, 1943, Army Serial Number 32780975, from the address 127 West 96th Street. He was discharged August 14, 1943 honorably because of physical disability. The file notes that his sister, Miss BETTE ROSENTHAL, resided at 225 East 63rd Street, New York City.

Other employers listed during the period 1942-1943 were the National Union Radio Corporation, 51 State Street, Newark, New Jersey; E. L. Courmand, 114 East 25th Street, New York City, and the J. M. Gordon Company, 189 Greene Street. On May 10, 1942, while residing at 69 Charles Street, he was married. Prior to that time, he resided at 52 Bank Street with his sister, BETTY ROSENTHAL.

In addition to the education already listed above, in his Occupational Questionnaire SANDERS stated that he had taken one year of engineering work at Brooklyn Polytechnic, Brooklyn, New York, date not shown.

[REDACTED] b7c b7D
It will be noted that JULIUS ROSENBERG graduated from the uptown school in 1939 with the degree of Bachelor of Electrical Engineering.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15130

[REDACTED] b7D

[REDACTED] b7D

[REDACTED] b7D

[REDACTED] b7D

Confidential Informants T-7 and T-8, both of known reliability, who are familiar with Communist activities in the New York area, advised that they had never heard of ROSS SANDERS or SAMUEL SLOAT.

Mr. LOUIS BUDENZ, for many years a member of the Communist Party and until 1945, the editor of the "Daily Worker", also advised that he had never heard of either of these two individuals.

DAVID GREENGLASS, who admitted acting as an espionage agent after recruitment by JULIUS ROSENBERG, and his wife, Mrs. RUTH GREENGLASS, who were acquainted with many of ROSENBERG'S contacts, advised on July 12, 1950 that they had never heard of ROSS SANDERS or SAMUEL SLOAT or the Port Trading Company or VLADIMIR MORKOVIN.

MAX ELITCHER, a classmate of ROSENBERG in the School of Engineering at City College, whom ROSENBERG subsequently attempted to recruit for his espionage ring, advised that he was acquainted with many of the persons with whom ROSENBERG was in contact, but he had never heard of SANDERS or SLOAT, the Port Trading Company or VLADIMIR MORKOVIN.

The report of SA MAHLON F. COLLIER, dated June 6, 1950 at Detroit, Michigan, in instant case, listed one ~~MORDUCHOW~~ or ~~MORDUCLIOU~~, of the Polytechnic

~~SECRET~~

o/s [

o/s
MRS. DAVID GREENGLASS

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont
FROM : W. A. Branigan
SUBJECT: OTTO VERBER, et al
ESPIONAGE - R and AU

DATE: December 3, 1952

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SYNOPSIS:

[REDACTED]

refer to Army
Branigan
Dwyer

PURPOSE:

[REDACTED]

refer to Army
F

BACKGROUND:

[REDACTED]

INDEXED - 53 RECORDED - 53 65-38841-625 refer to Army

885
JAN 1953
JFW:amb
cc - 65-60641

memo to Belmont
from Branigan
Classified by 5/27/87
Declassify on: OADR
86-1840 CV

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-60641-1

refer to Army

[REDACTED]

(S)

CIA

[REDACTED]

(S)

Army

O/S

[REDACTED]

(S)

Army

[REDACTED]

(S)

DETAILS:

Army

[REDACTED]

(S)

Army

o/s

[REDACTED]

(S)

Army

[REDACTED]

(S)

Army

[REDACTED]

(S)

o/s

Army

[REDACTED]

(S)

Army

[REDACTED]

(S)

RECOMMENDATION:

Army

[REDACTED]

(S)

Army

5346
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

TOP SECRET

NY FILE NO. 65-15124 RJS

Form No. 1
 THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 1/12/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 2/28; 5/26; 6/16/50; 1/5/51	REPORT MADE BY LEO H. FRUTKIN
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was [REDACTED]			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

CONFIDENTIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

CI T-1 furnished information [REDACTED] b1
 [REDACTED] b1
 As a result of interview, LOUIS F. BUDENZ believed not identical with subject. Similarities between ELIZABETH BENTLEY and subject set out. A review of the files of J. PETERS, JOHN J. ABT, MATTHEW SILVERMAN, JOHN WILLIAMSON, ALEXANDER BITTLEMAN, MARIANNE LENSON, NATHAN EINHORN, ZALMOND DAVID FRANKLIN, and THOMAS BABIN was made without casting any light on the identity of the subject. Information relating to BERNARD CHESTER and LEMENT U. HARRIS set out. (TS)(u)

8-87 B-1

0-1 NYC 3-31-51 EL
N.Y. Rept will be submitted 4/30/51
File

Rept sent to [REDACTED] 4/2/51
copy sent to [REDACTED] 4/7/51

Classified by 3042 [REDACTED]
 Declassify on: OADR
 19-1-23, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
 Exempt from GDS, Category 2F3
 Date of Declassification Indefinite

COPIES DESTROYED
 R458 NOV 17 1960

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 65-58915-14 RECORDED - 5 INDEXED - 9 EX.
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 2 - Bureau (65-58915) 2 - Los Angeles (65-4779) 1 - San Francisco 1 - Washington Field (65-5377) 3 - New York	JAN 18 1951 <i>[Signature]</i>

NY 65-15124

b7D

[REDACTED]

o/s

(S)(u)

[REDACTED]

b7D

(u)

In Bureau letter dated October 9, 1950, it was also indicated that ELIZABETH BENTLEY admitted in her signed statement on November 30, 1945, that during the time she was associated with JACOB GOLOS she very often saw "BERNEY" SCHUSTER and his wife who came into the office where they talked with GOLOS. BENTLEY stated that at this time SCHUSTER was connected with the Finance Division of the Communist Party district and she also recalled that his Party name was "CHESTER". (S)(u)

o/s

Late in the spring of 1944 BENTLEY met SCHUSTER on the street and had a long conversation with him. SCHUSTER asked BENTLEY how "Gregg" SILVERMASTER was and when BENTLEY appeared not to know SILVERMASTER he made a remark to indicate that he was familiar with SILVERMASTER and other persons who were doing the same type of work as SILVERMASTER. SCHUSTER informed BENTLEY that he had been somewhat irritated over the manner in which some of the Communist Party members had been taken away from the Party and subsequently returned to the Party in an extremely nervous state. SCHUSTER indicated that some of

o/s

(S)

NY 65-15124

Inasmuch as the information about [REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] (TS)
[REDACTED] (S) In a letter dated October 11, 1950, in re
[REDACTED] ESPIONAGE - R", the Bureau pointed out that Confidential
Informant T-1 advised on [REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] (TS)
[REDACTED] (S) In Bureau letter dated October 11, 1950, in
re [REDACTED] ESPIONAGE - R", it was indicated that [REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] (TS)
[REDACTED] (S) SCHUSTER'S Communist Party name is BERNARD
CHESTER, and he frequently has been [REDACTED] b1
[REDACTED] (S) He has held a high position in Communist Party
activities in New York and reportedly was the Treasurer of the
Communist Party of New York State. As of June, 1949, he reportedly
could regularly be reached at the National Party Headquarters in
New York City. (u)

With respect to the information that as of [REDACTED] b1
[REDACTED] (TS)

NY 65-15124

[REDACTED]

b1
TS

[REDACTED]

O/S

b1

On November 30, 1949, ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY furnished information concerning one BARNEY SCHUSTER, who was connected with the Financial Division of the Communist Party, and whose Party name was Chester. She stated that SCHUSTER was a social acquaintance of JACOB GOLOS (one-time espionage superior of ABRAHAM BROTHMAN), and, with his wife, had visited GOLOS in the latter's office. On one occasion, however, SCHUSTER inquired how GREGORY SILVERMASTER was and indicated he was familiar with SILVERMASTER and others who were doing the same type of work as SILVERMASTER. (u)

Miss

Miss BENTLEY further advised that while SCHUSTER was irritated over the manner in which some of the Communist Party members had been taken away from the Party and subsequently returned in an extremely nervous state, he agreed

O/S

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECURITY INFORMATION -- TOP SECRET

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

TOP SECRET

FILE NO. **JP**

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/11/52	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/20-22, 24-27/52	REPORT MADE BY ALBERT J. KLEIN
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT was: [REDACTED]		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R 6/11/52	
REFERRAL DOCUMENT FOI/PA # 240, 376	TOP SECRET		Classified by 3042 PUL/SL Declassify on: OADR per 86-184 oel
SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: CIVIL ACT. # E.O. # 12356 DATE 6/2/74 INITIALS [REDACTED]	T-1 information set out as to unknown subject [REDACTED] background and a summary of Communist and espionage activities of BERNARD SCHUSTER set out. [REDACTED]		
<p>He was active in CP circles since 1930's; alleged to have been active in secret and underground Party work; has been active on NY State level in CP finances, discipline, counter-espionage and cover companies; has served as NY State CP Membership Director, Treasurer and Review Commission Chairman. SCHUSTER alleged to have been Comintern MKVD agent; was a contact of JACOB GOLOS and other Soviet espionage agents; acquainted with and furnished CP personnel to SILVERMASTER group; and handled such CP "members at large" as ABE BROTHMAN. Wife of JOSEPH KATZ was witness to his 1938 passport application and [REDACTED]</p>			
<p>APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY SLIP(S) OF DATE 7-3-69 5/12/52</p>			
<p>T-1 information and [REDACTED]</p>			
<p>TOP SECRET Classified by MAC/VP Declassify on: OADR 6/2/74</p>			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE		DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES RECORDED - 51 INDEXED - 109	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau (65-58915) 2 - Chicago (65-3618) 1 - Los Angeles (65-4779) (Info) Copies Continued 4 - New York (65-15124) (1-100-268)		<p>APR 17 1952 65-58915-53 2355 10-23-75</p>	

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

NY 65-15124

TOP SECRET

of the Wholesale Book Corporation and when the Commonwealth Minupress Company, Inc., was organized on March 20, 1939, he became a Director thereof. He is also known to have been a limited partner in Screenmakers, Inc., which was incorporated on March 25, 1942. In 1943, he was reported to have received income and/or wages from M. A. GREENBAUM, MAX FRIEDMAN, and the New York State Committee of the Communist Party; in 1944, from Phenol Products Company, MAX FRIEDMAN, and Bernador Sales Company; in 1945, from Screenmakers, Inc., Bernador Sales Company, and the National Mercantile and Trading Company; and in 1946, from the Lake Ellis Corporation, National Mercantile and Trading Company, and Phenol Products Company. In addition, in 1944, he was reported to be an officer in the Rotocraft Corporation. SCHUSTER was a co-owner of the National Mercantile and Trading Company and was connected with it from 1945 until January of 1950. He was known to have also been employed in 1950 by Premier Smoked Meats, Inc., and is currently employed as an auditor by Delca Fish Preservators, Inc., 268 Metropolitan Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. (S)(U)

B. Communist and Espionage Activities (S)(U) 67

[REDACTED] (S)(U) TOP SECRET

1. [REDACTED] (TS) 61

[REDACTED] Confidential Informant T-1 reported on [REDACTED]

It is noted that JULIUS ROSENBERG was convicted on a charge of conspiracy to violate the Federal Espionage Statutes in the Southern District of New York, on March 29, 1951, and sentenced to death on April 5, 1951. (TS)(U) TOP SECRET

It is believed that the

[REDACTED]

b1

(TS)

~~TOP SECRET~~

2. Allegations Of Informants and Sources

a. ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY

ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY, self-confessed former Soviet espionage agent, in a signed statement dated November 30, 1945, stated as follows concerning BERNARD SCHUSTER: (S)(u)

"... During the time I was associated with GOLOS (JACOB GOLOS, her Soviet principal), I very often saw BERNEY SCHUSTER and his wife come into the office where they talked with GOLOS. I knew that SCHUSTER was connected with the Finance Division of the Communist Party District and also recalled that his Party name was "CHESTER". All during my association with GOLOS, I merely knew SCHUSTER as a social acquaintance of GOLOS. However, late in the Spring of 1944, I met SCHUSTER on the street and he had a long conversation with me. He asked me how GREGG SILVERMASTER was and, when I appeared not to know him, he made a remark to indicate that he was familiar with SILVERMASTER and other persons who were doing the same type of work as SILVERMASTER. As a matter of fact, he told me that he had been somewhat irritated over the manner in which some of the Communist Party members had been taken away from the Party and subsequently returned to the Party in an extremely nervous state. He indicated that some of the people needed psychiatric treatment as a result of the activities they had engaged in since leaving the Communist Party. He volunteered

NY 65-15124

TOP SECRET

[REDACTED]

o/s

LAN

CONFIDENTIAL (S)(U)

b7D

[REDACTED]

(S)(U)

Informant further advised that ABE BROTHMAN (convicted on November 22, 1950 in the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, for obstruction of justice in furnishing false information as to his relationship with HARRY GOLD, self-confessed Soviet espionage agent) was a Communist Party "member at large" responsible to [REDACTED] during the war years and subsequently to [REDACTED]. BROTHMAN must have been held in high regard by the Party since there could be no other reason for his success in avoiding being purged. In this regard, the informant explained that in 1948, BROTHMAN, in a speech, attacked the Party leaders and had defended [REDACTED] as a result of which he was in trouble with the Communist Party. (U)

[REDACTED]

b7D

(S)(U)

TOP SECRET

NY 65-15124

TOP SECRET

67D

[REDACTED]

(S)(u)

67D

[REDACTED]

o/s

(S)(u)

67D

[REDACTED]

(S)(u)

[REDACTED]

He described SCHUSTER as having been a close worker with JACOB GOLOS, the Soviet principal of ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY, and, in addition, he had had dealings with ABE BROTHMAN (a Soviet contact of HARRY GOLD, confessed Soviet espionage agent). (u)

release

67D

[REDACTED]

o/s

(S)(u)

TOP SECRET

NY 65-15124

TOP SECRET

furnished by Confidential Informant T-14, of known reliability,
on

[REDACTED] b1
(S)

[REDACTED] b1
(S)

In 1949, SCHUSTER'S name was again carried on a list
of the members of the staff of the New York State Communist Party,
and Confidential Informant T-9

[REDACTED] b1
b7D
(S)(C)

[REDACTED] b1
(S)(C)

In addition, information furnished by Confidential
Informants T-15 and T-16, of known reliability,

[REDACTED] b1
(S)

o/s [information as to their financing. It is also significant that SCHUSTER has always been active in finances for the Communist Party, and further that many of the individuals associated with SCHUSTER in the previously mentioned business concerns have had Communist affiliations. (S)(u)

It has been previously indicated that SCHUSTER handled ABE BROTHMAN as a "member at large" of the Communist Party during the war years, and it has also been previously indicated

(u) that [REDACTED] b1

In this regard, it is noted that DAVID GREENGLASS, who has confessed to his involvement in espionage with HARRY GOLD and JULIUS ROSENBERG, has stated that JULIUS ROSENBERG had a contact named "PHIL" who has been identified as PHILIP SALOFF. b7c D

[REDACTED]

SALOFF is now operating the Printex Corporation of America, which, it is noted, was originally organized by SAM BROOKS and HARRY ELLIS. It is noted that both ELLIS and BROOKS were connected with the National Mercantile and Trading Company, as well as with Screen-makers, Inc., with which SCHUSTER was also connected. It is known that in 1950 a phone call was made from the Printex Corporation of America to the Process Chemical Company, in which HARRY ELLIS is connected. With regard to the Process Chemical Company, it is noted that Ulster Chemicals, one of the subsidiaries of Abraham Brothman Associates, had an exclusive sales agreement with Process. Abraham Brothman Associates was the firm of ABE BROTHMAN, who was handled by BERNARD SCHUSTER as a "member at large". In addition, MIRIAM MOSKOWITZ, who was a partner of BROTHMAN and who was also convicted on November 22, 1950, with BROTHMAN, for conspiracy to obstruct justice by reason of having persuaded HARRY GOLD to testify falsely, has stated that when BROTHMAN set up a laboratory in Queens, the money was put up by BERNARD PIDTO, who owned the Process Chemical Company. (TS)(u)

NY 65-15124

~~TOP SECRET~~

The above is being set out in detail because it shows a tie in between the companies operated by ABE BROTHMAN and JULIUS ROSENBERG with companies operated by HARRY ELLIS and SAM BROOKS, associates of FERNARD SCHUSTER in a number of companies.

6. Associations

It has been previously indicated that SCHUSTER is known to have associated with the following, all of whom are known to have been Soviet espionage agents:

ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY -

ABRAHAM BROTHMAN -

JACOB GOLOS -

DR. GREGORY RABINOVITCH] (S)(u)

NATHAN GREGORY SILVERMASTER - *Rec'd*

RUBY WEIL] (S)(u)

It has also been previously indicated that SCHUSTER possibly associated with the following known Soviet espionage agents: (S)(u)

JOSEPH KATZ] (S)(u)

OTTO KATZ] (S)(u)

JULIUS ROSENBERG -

BODO UHSE] (S)(u)

o/s [It has further been previously indicated that SCHUSTER had associated with the following, all of whom have been reported as having been engaged in underground activities for the Communist Party: (S)(u)

~~TOP SECRET~~

It is thus noted that the aforementioned group seemed to consist mainly of individuals employed in the scientific field. It is also noted that PHILIP MORTON FIELD has been identified as having been in contact with SAM CARR while the latter was a fugitive from the Canadian authorities from the period of 1946 to 1949. CARR was convicted in Canada, in April of 1949, for furnishing a false passport to a known Soviet agent. (S) (TS)

With regard to PETER BERGMAN, it is noted that his name was found in the address book of ISRAEL HALPERIN, a Canadian citizen who was arrested and charged with complicity in the IGOR GOUZENKO Russian espionage case. (S) (TS)

In addition, MITCHELL FEIN and BERNARD FRIEDMAN were reported to have been active in Communist Party activities. (S) (TS)

Another indication of an indirect association of SCHUSTER with a possible Soviet espionage agent is evidenced by the fact that SAMUEL BECKER gave the name of HARRY ELLIS as a reference in 1945. The association of HARRY ELLIS and SCHUSTER has been previously indicated, and it is noted that on October 2, 1944, SAMUEL BECKER was observed leaving the offices of the Electronics Corporation of America in New York City, with [REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] (S) b1

III. [REDACTED] (TS) b1

A. Summary [REDACTED] (S) (TS) b1

[REDACTED] (TS) b1

[REDACTED] (TS) b1

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

NY 65-15124

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

b1

(Such as infiltration of the National Guard, the Trotsky Movement and the New York City Police Department Confidential Squad. In addition.

[REDACTED]

(TS)

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

o/s

b1

(TS)

~~TOP SECRET~~

NY 65-15124

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED] b7D
[REDACTED] (S)(u)

o/s

Confidential Informant T-3/ [REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] (S)

[REDACTED] b7D
[REDACTED] (S)(u)

Confidential Informant T-1 has advised that

[REDACTED] b1
[REDACTED] (S)

~~TOP SECRET~~

In summary, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] b1
[REDACTED] (S)

~~TOP SECRET~~

NY 65-15124

~~TOP SECRET~~ b1

o/s [e. [REDACTED] (S)

Nothing specific is known on this point; however, it can be stated that SCHUSTER apparently was cooperating with the SILVERMASTER group and further was alleged to have used an apartment in New York City for photographing purposes which apartment had allegedly been used by JACOB GOLOS.

[REDACTED] (S) b7D

[REDACTED] (S) b1

The connections between SCHUSTER and EARL BROWDER, and between SCHUSTER and JOSEPH KATZ have been previously discussed. In addition, GREGORY has also been previously discussed. (S)(u)

[REDACTED] (S) b1

[REDACTED] who, in turn, had indicated to BUDENZ that he knew SCHUSTER. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (S) b1

~~TOP SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~TOP SECRET~~

12/5/57
11-21/57

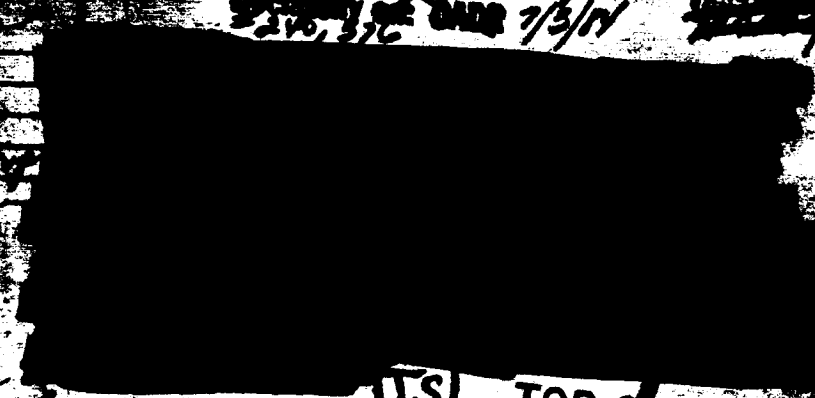
ALBERT

~~TOP SECRET~~

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS

Classified by *[Signature]*
Declassify on: OADR 7/3/74
220, 376

REFERRAL DOCUMENT
FOIPA # 220, 376
APPEAL #
CIVIL ACT. #
E.O. # 12356
DATE 11/13/74 INITIALS



Classified by *[Signature]*
Declassify on: OADR
1, 16, 20, 33 ad.
2-18400

CLASSIFIED BY
DATE 11/13/74

(TS) TOP SECRET



CLASSIFIED BY *[Signature]*
REASON - FCIM 11, 1-2.4.2
DATE OF REVIEW 2/25/90
2/25/90

3 COPIES DESTROYED
~~TOP SECRET~~
112 001

Classified by 2055 *[Signature]*
Exempt from GDS, Category 2+3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

EXP. 2/20/90
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

APPROVED AND FORWARDED
[Signature]

ENCLOSURE

1 - Bureau
2 - Chicago
Copies

PROPERTY OF FBI - This report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

~~TOP SECRET~~

B. [redacted] (TS)

o/s

[redacted] (TS) ~~TOP SECRET~~

b1

Confidential Informant T-1 has indicated that

[redacted]

b1

[redacted] (TS) ~~TOP SECRET~~

It is noted that JULIUS ROSENBERG was convicted in 1951 on a charge of conspiracy to commit espionage and was sentenced to death by the United States District Court, Southern District of New York. (TS)(u)

[redacted] (TS) ~~TOP SECRET~~

This individual was mentioned by Confidential Informant T-1 on [redacted] (TS) ~~TOP SECRET~~

b1

o/s

Based on information furnished by Confidential Informant T-1 this individual is believed to be identical with [redacted] who is described in a later portion of this report. (TS) ~~TOP SECRET~~

D. [redacted] (TS)

b1

[redacted] (TS) ~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

During the 1930's KATZ was employed by the Works Progress Administration and from 1939 to date he has been associated with numerous business ventures, furnishing financial backing for some of these ventures. (S)(u)

[REDACTED] (S)(u) b1

ELIZABETH T. BENTLEY has identified KATZ as her former espionage superior from October, 1944 to May, 1945. She furnished KATZ with material she received from her contacts in Washington, D. C. from October, 1944 to December, 1944. BENTLEY'S contacts were taken away from her at the end of 1944, but she continued to see KATZ until May, 1945. These later meetings were concerned with problems arising as to BENTLEY'S former contacts and concerned the replacement of BENTLEY in her employment. (S)(u)

It was KATZ who arranged for BENTLEY to meet ANATOLI GROMOV, former First Secretary of the Soviet Embassy, whom she continued to see until November, 1945. (S)(u)

[REDACTED] and THOMAS L. BLACK, self-admitted former Soviet agents, have identified KATZ as their espionage superior from 1939 to 1944 and from 1938 to 1948 respectively. (S)(u)

In addition, HARRY GOLD, a convicted Soviet espionage agent, has identified KATZ as an alternate superior of his. (S)(u)

L-[REDACTED] (TS)

This individual has been mentioned by Confidential Informant T-1 on [REDACTED] (TS) TOP SECRET

This individual has been unidentified to date. (S)(u)

It is noted that Confidential Informant T-1 has reported that on [REDACTED] (TS)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE WASHINGTON FIELD	OFFICE OF ORIGIN MINNEAPOLIS	DATE JAN 8 1960	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/23/59
TITLE OF CASE GUSTAV ADOLPH MUELLER, aka John S. Watson		REPORT MADE BY PATRICK M. RICE	TYPED BY REW
		CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - R	

~~EXCERPT~~

REFERENCE

WFO airtel dated 12/24/59.

- RUC -

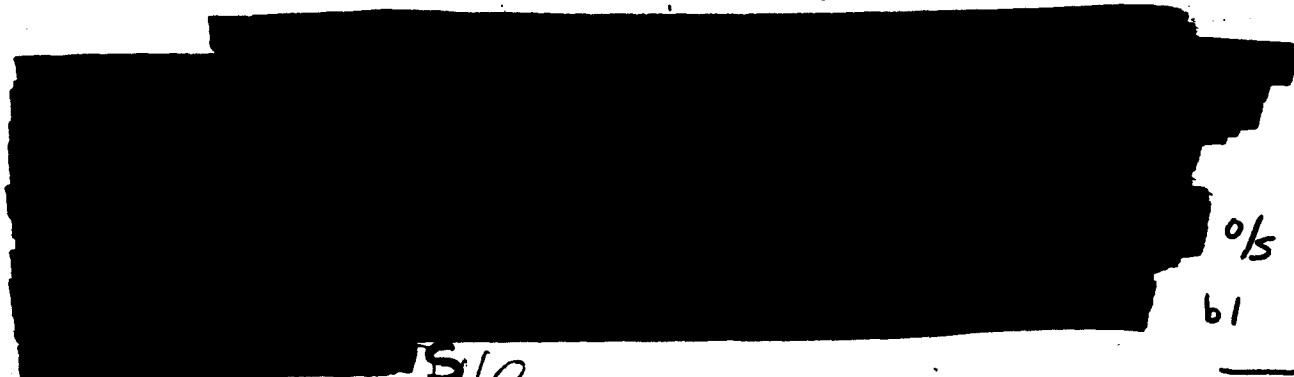
Classified by 3042 *fwc-DTC*
Declassify on: OADR

pgs. 9, 2, 10, 17, 18

* 86-1840

*7-1
11-1*

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA



*D-1 Minneapolis (2-13)
2-15-60
LML-ML*

*o/s
b1*

APPROVED

*S/10
SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE
1-1-60*

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

- 5-Bureau
- 3-Minneapolis (RM)
- 1-New York (Info) (RM)
- 1-Washington Field (105-33366)

*Memo. out
3-29-60
BAW/ian*

65-58974-16 REC-75

25 JAN 11 1960

~~SECRET~~

AGENCY *State, asic, CIA, rad (0-6d)*

REQ. REC'D

DATE FORW. *1-22-60*

HOW FORW. *air*

BY *WJ/Carle*

~~SECRET~~

2 JAN 20 1960

WFO 105-33366

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b/s
b7c
b7D

I. /

b7c
b7D

b/s
b7D

The records of the Clerk of the U.S. District Court, New York, revealed that BENJAMIN J. DAVIS, JR., and EUGENE DENNIS were convicted in U.S. District Court, New York, on October 14, 1949, for violation of the Smith Act of 1940. o/s

The "Daily Worker," an East Coast communist publication that ceased publication on January 31, 1958, in their issue dated February 13, 1957, identified DAVIS and DENNIS as two of the twenty Members at Large of the National Committee of the CP, USA, who were elected at the national convention in February, 1957.

"The Worker," a communist weekly newspaper, in the issue dated July 13, 1958, listed DAVIS and DENNIS as members of the CP National Executive Committee.

The CP, USA, has been designated by the Attorney General pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

"The Washington Post and Times-Herald," a Washington, D.C., newspaper, on Page A-19 of their issue dated April 9, 1959, carried an article stating that ALGER HISS, a former State Department official, was convicted of perjury in a case involving charges of spying for Russia.

The records of the Clerk of the Court, U.S. District Court, New York, reflect that ALGER HISS was found guilty on January 21, 1950, and on January 25, 1950, was sentenced to five years on each of two counts to run concurrently.

The "New York Times," a New York City newspaper in their issue dated March 30, 1951, carried an article stating that JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG were found guilty of wartime espionage for the Soviet Union in Federal Court, New York, on March 29, 1951. The same paper in their issue dated April 6, 1951, stated that Federal Judge IRVING R. KAUFMAN imposed death sentences on JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG on April 5, 1951. The ROSENBERGS were executed on June 19, 1953.



o/s
REFER
STATE

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS**

Subject: Julius Rosenberg

File Number: 40

Section: See References



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

F.O.I.A.

JULIUS ROSENBERG ET AL.

FILE DESCRIPTION

HQ FILE

SUBJECT Julius Rosenberg

FILE NO. _____

VOLUME NO. _____

SERIALS _____

See

References

File No: 100-111 Re: William Allen Smith Date: 1/67 (month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
40-17903	7-3-50	NY let HQ	1	1		10-6
40-17903	9-5-50	NY let HQ	1	1		10-7
40-15372	2-11-52	NY wgt	2	2		10-9
40-15372	10-5-51	NY wgt	2	1	1 pg refers Smith	10-8
40-15372	7-3-52	NY let HQ	3	3		10-10
61-3199	3/12/51	61-3199 add	3	1		10-12
61-7231	5-5-52	NY wgt	8	7		10-13
61-7231	8/17/50	NY let HQ	1/1	1/1		10-8
61-71550	2/10/51	NY wgt	2	0	Refer to NAVY	11-1
61-10060	7/13/50	NY wgt	3	3		10-5
61-10129	10-2-51	NY let HQ	4	4		11-3
61-10109	1/10/52	NY wgt	3	3		11-4

34 28 4 0 0

File No: See Ref

Re: Prison Records

Date: 1/77

(month/year)

Exemptions used or to whom referred
(Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)

75 INU

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)
			Actual	Released	
62-31615 765	2/24/53	Belmont memo Ladd	2	2	
62-35714 84	3/1/53	Belmont memo Ladd	2	2	
62-60527 141, 144	10/1/58	AD let AG	1	1	
62-83626 522	5/22/51	WASH News Service	1	1	b2 b7c
62-88217 1776	10/25/55	Roach Memo Belmont w/encl	2/8	2/8	
62-88217 1983	1/20/56	Belmont memo Ladd w/encl	1/55	1/55	
62-88217 202	8/19/51	Belmont memo Ladd w/encl	1/2	1/2	
62-97856 71	2/23/52	Belmont memo Ladd	1	1	
62-98810 190	1/2/53	Belmont memo Ladd w/encl	1/18	1/18	
62-106323 4	12/29/60	NY let	18	16	2 refer to PRISONS b1
62-115530 4216	6/26/55	112 let 3rd party	2	2	
62-115530 4434	7/13/55	3rd party let 4th	1	1	
62-115530 5216	7/28/55	3rd party let 4th	3	3	

100 118 0 2 0
NW NW All Copy not returned pages 0

File No: 200 Ref

Re: G. Lewis Rosenberg

Date: 11/87

(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
62-81280 4	11/1/52	Letter from Director	2/6	2/6	b1	75 INU
62-81280 374	11/6/54	Letter from informant	1/47	1/47		12-6
62-79810 248	1/13/54	Key informant informant	1/17	1/4	not within purview of FOIA	12-4
62-79810 A	7/31/50	Chicago informant	2	-		
62-79810 A	7/31/50	Chicago informant	1	-		
62-79810 A	3/11/51	John Arnold	1	-	not within purview of FOIA	13-18A
62-79810 547	7/6/50	NY TT HQ	1	-	"	13-6
62-79810 599	7/19/50	NY TT HQ	1	-	"	13-7
62-79810 614	7/28/50	NY airt	24	-	"	13-9
62-79810 614	7/28/50	NY (air HQ)	1	-	"	13-9
62-79810 614	8/17/50	PLT TT HQ	1	-	"	13-9
62-79810 614	9/29/50	HQ Let NY	4	-	"	13-9
62-79810 614	8/18/50	CIA Let NY	-	-	"	13-9
62-79810 614	9/18/50	HQ Let CIA	19	-	"	13-10
62-79810 614	9/29/50	NY airt HQ	18	-	"	13-18
62-79810 614	10/12/50	Field from Director	2	-	"	13-13
62-79810 614	10/23/50	Belmont memo Kadl	1	-	"	13-13

150 61 13 0 76 0

File No: 100-1049

Re: Jacques Desobry

Date: 1/18/87

(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
LF-57449	12/22/50	NY rept HQ	12	-		
745	11/21/51	HQ let NY	2	-		
LF-57449	2/14/51	DOJ memo HQ w/panel	1	-		
772	3/20/51	HQ memo DOJ	1	-		
LF-57449	3/5/51	NY rept HQ w/ISS	10/1	-		
LF-57449	4/28/51	NY rept HQ	5	-		
789	5/10/51	NY rept HQ w/panel	1/23	-		
LF-57449	7/5/51	HQ let NY	1	-		
LF-57449	2/20/53	NY rept	5	5	67c 67d b2 b1	
LF-57449	5/12/51	WFO let HQ	3	3	b1	
LF-57449	1905	Internal Memo	3	0	b1	
LF-57449	2/5/52	Outgoing Memo	2	0	b1	
LF-57449	2/5/50	HQ letter NY	1	0	b1	
LF-57449	2/6/51	Internal Memo	6	0	b1	
LF-57449	2/5/51	Incoming Teletype	1	0	b1	

178 8 13 0 157 0
 sum of pages of documents

File No: 100 Refs

Re: Julius Rosenberg

Date: 4/17
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	
			Actual	Released		
LS-58068 LCL2	Classified	WFO Letter HQ	1	0	b1	8-3
LS-58068 L81	12-10-51	NY Letter HQ	601	0	b1	1-3
LS-58068 8L3	Classified	NY Letter HQ	8	0	b1	3-12
LS-58068 891	Classified	Outgoing Memo	10	0	b1	3-13
LS-58103 FD	11/12/50	NY TT 140	4	4		1-11
LS-58103 55	11/12/50	WFO Let 140	1	1	b1	1-3
LS-58103 L8	11/19/51	WFO Let 140	1	1		1-4
LS-58103 52	11/22/50	WFO Reg	4	4		

93 10 83 0 0 0
now nil items not processed per proc.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: July 13, 1950

TO : Director, FBI
FROM : SAC, New York
SUBJECT: SAMUEL HOCHSTAEDT, was.
INTERNAL SECURITY - R
(Bureau File 40-17943)

Rebulet, June 30, last.

The agent to whom instant investigation is assigned is also assigned the investigation of JULIUS ROSENBERG, a suspected Espionage agent, who is the brother-in-law of DAVID GREENGLASS, an admitted Espionage agent.

The ROSENBERG investigation, in accordance with Bureau instructions, is being given preferred and expeditious attention.

A summary report in instant case will be submitted as soon as possible.] 9/5

See Ser 44

8-18400V
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/87 BY 3042 PWS/AS

9-18-50
Cfe

RECORDED - 29

INDEXED - 29

40-17943-41
JUL 14 1950
12

EX-3

[Handwritten signature]

WFN:JP

100-59543

55 JUL 31 1950

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
FROM : SAC, New York
SUBJECT: SAMUEL HOCHSTEADT, was
INTERNAL SECURITY - R
(Bufile 40-17943)

DATE: 9/13/50

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/87 BY 3042 PMS/AS

Samuel Hochstadt
RENYlet 7/13/50. q

As the Bureau is aware, this office is presently preparing a case against JULIUS ROSENBERG for trial on the basis of a conspiracy to commit espionage indictment. The ROSENBERG case is assigned to SA William F. Norton, Jr., as is the captioned case. It is not possible for SA Norton to prepare a summary report in this case at the present time. However, the summary report will be prepared as soon as the requirements in the ROSENBERG case permit.

RRG:MFB
100-59543

*memo written
to New York
Sept 18 - meeting
handline Oct 4, 1950
for report etc*

RECORDED - 82
INDEXED - 82
EX-13 1

SEP 14 1950

50 SEP 28 1950

40-17943-42
[Handwritten signature]

100-36236-9-92793-001
100-35046-59
100-111115-112
51415

RECEIVED
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
SEP 18 5 1950

FD-204
(1-10-49)

SECURITY INFORMATION SECRET FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

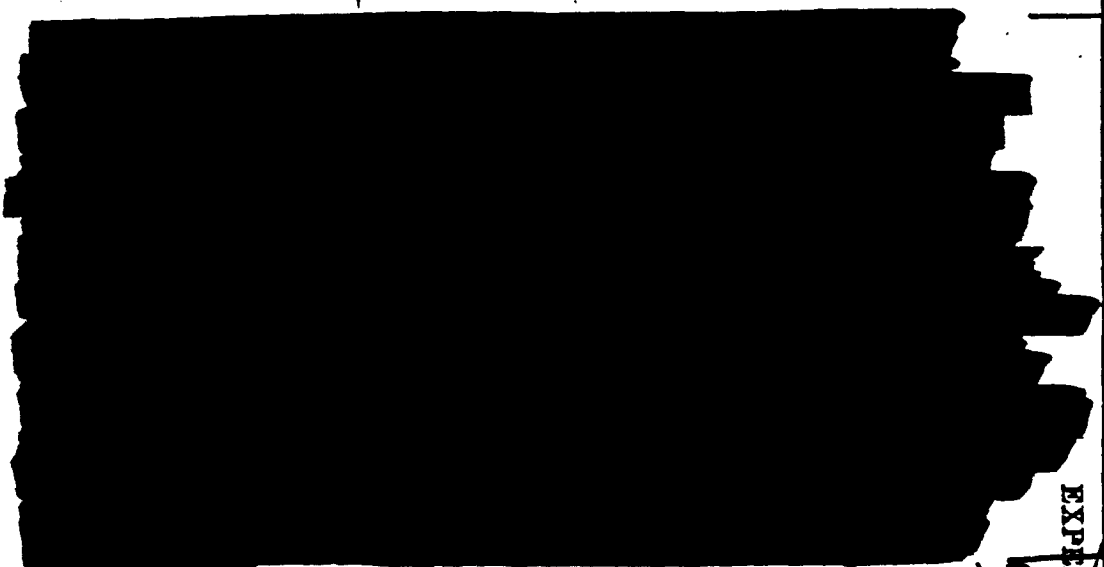
NEW YORK

FILE NO.

kdd

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 2/11/52	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 11/27, 29, 30; 12/4, 6, 20, 26, 27/51 1/2-23/52	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT E. CHASEN (A)
TITLE EMILE LABIN		CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - R	
CLASSIFIED DECISIONS FINALIZED BY DEPARTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE (DRC) DATE: 7/6/85 (678220) 7/11/85			

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: *only page 1, 41, 46 copied at 10923-1967*



GRIEG was classmate at CCNY of JULIUS ROSENBERG and MORTON SOBELL, convicted Soviet espionage agents. GRIEG interviewed in connection with ROSENBERG and SOBELL but no pertinent information developed.

1-CC

- E-Y*
- DNI*
- CIA*
- OSI*
- INS*
- REC*
- STATE*
- 17-2-1952*
- 2-18-52*

EXPEDITE PROCESSING
FEB 15 1952

FX COPIES DESTROYED
18 SEP 18 1970

Classified by 678220/only
Declassify on: **GADR**

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *Edward Sh...*
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

copy # 4933-118 not write with 12/15/87 reviewed CV 96-1840
3042 4/13/85 only 2 pages 9A - 12/15/87
ENCLOSURE

- COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- 10 - Bureau (40-19372)
 - 1 - DIO, 3ND
 - 1 - G-2, 1st Army
 - 1 - 2d OSI District, USAF
 - Copies Continued
 - 6 - New York (105-2342)

140-19372-171

FEB 18 1952

RECORDED - 118

INDEXED - 32

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

NY 105-3342

[REDACTED]

Confidential Informant T-2 said [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

T-2 said [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

T-2 said [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

T-2 said [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

SA WILLIAM R. YATES checked the records of the College of the City of New York, where it was learned that DONALD D. GRIEG had been a classmate in 1939 of JULIUS ROSENBERG and MORTON SOBELL, convicted Soviet agents. GRIEG was interviewed by Bureau Agents in connection with the above investigation but no information considered pertinent was developed from these interviews.

According to Confidential Informant T-2, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b/s
b
7
D

b/s
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

(T)

FILE NO. MM

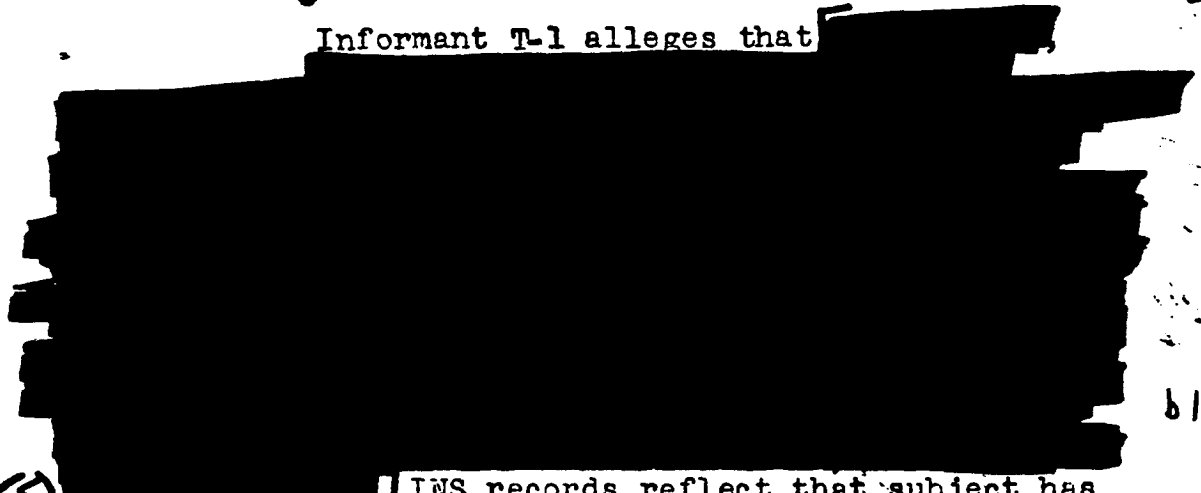
~~SECRET~~

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 12/5/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 10/20, 22, 26, 30, 31; 11/1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 12-16/51	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT E. CHAS (A)
TITLE EMILE LABIN	CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - R		

*86-1810CV
Classified by 3042 PWT/IMW
Declassify on: OADR 5/4/57
only pg 1 & 19 requested
for Rosenberg.*

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Informant T-1 alleges that

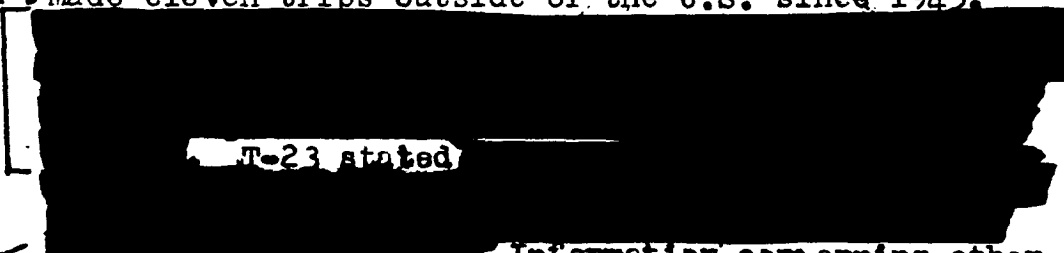


95

b1

(S) INS records reflect that subject has made eleven trips outside of the U.S. since 1945.

REFER STATE



T-23 stated

*LTTS
5-2, UN
WCC, 4 C
1/7/52*

b7D

Information concerning other close relatives of subject set out.

EXPEDITE PROCESSING
DEC 12 1951

*cc-OBI
FXP
1-30-52*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Schmitt</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	ENCLOSURE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		40-19372-19	RECORDED - 26
1 - cc to 5 - V, ONI, CIR STATE, INS, REC. & INVENTORY 1/7/52 FXP.		DEC 10 1951	INDEXED - 26
(5) Bureau (40-19372) 2 Newark 4 New York (105-3342) 4 ADDIT. PHOTOSTATS MADE IN BUREAU		13	

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

~~SECRET~~

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

NY 105-3342

~~SECRET~~

E. Re-membership in French Army

Confidential Informant T-25, who was well informed

[REDACTED]

95

(c)

b1

Confidential Informant T-26, whose reliability is known, gave further information on

[REDACTED]

(c)

Neither of these informants provided any derogatory information on the subject EMILE LABIN.

b1

F. Information Concerning Ernest Joseph Pataki,
Former Employee of Federal Telecommunications
Laboratory, Nutley, New Jersey

P.T.KI has been identified by VIVIAN GLASSMAN as having been her boyfriend during August of 1950. GLASSMAN has admitted a friendship since 1945 with JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG, convicted Soviet espionage agents.

[REDACTED]

95

b7c
b7D

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (40-19372)

FROM : SAC, Newark (105-813)

SUBJECT: EMILE LABIN
INTERNAL SECURITY - R

DATE: March 13, 1952

Handwritten notes on left margin:
105-813
40-19372

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Handwritten notes:
o/s
b7D

Vertical handwritten note on left margin:
8-1840 CV pg 1.4.5 returned to Rosenberg
contains no classifiable info
3040PWT/mw 5/12/87

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Handwritten mark: 2

Vertical text on right edge: UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-813-330

65 APR 8 1952

RECORDED - 13
INDEXED - 23

40-19372-330
MAR 18 1952

RET:HMT

SAC New York (4) - (105-3312)

EX - 50 HANDLED BY STOP DISK

Handwritten signature/initials

NK 105-813

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] o/s
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

On March 11, 1952, CHESTER JOHANSEN furnished SA BLAKE E. TURNER with two employment applications of FTL which were filled out by JULIUS ROSENBERG, convicted Soviet espionage agent. These applications are presently being photographed and copies will be forwarded to the Bureau and New York. One application was dated November 7, 1941, when ROSENBERG apparently attempted to secure employment at FTL when it was located in NYC. The other application is dated February 16, 1945.

4/1
1/2
8/1

NK 105-813

JOHANSEN advised that ROSENBERG was never employed at FTL, but was unable to furnish any further information regarding him. At present the company registers are being checked to ascertain if possible the name of the person whom ROSENBERG contacted at the time he applied for employment.

Newark files reflect the name "SOL GREENBERG, FED. RES. GR 9-3800X609", which appeared in a small address book belonging to ALFRED SARANT. (It should be noted that Bowling Green 9-3800X609 is the telephone number of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH COMPANY, 67 Broad Street, New York City, parent company of FTL.)

There are no other references identifiable with SOLOMON GREENBERG and it is not known whether he is identical with the above individual. o/s

The above information appears in the report of SA PETER F. MAXON at Albany, dated August 7, 1950, captioned "ALFRED EPAMINONDAS SARANT, was. ESPIONAGE - R".

BET:HMT

CC's: SAC New York (4) - (105-3342)

MR. J. W. LADD

March 12, 1951

MR. A. H. BELMONT

~~SECRET~~

SOVIET INTELLIGENCE SERVICES
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

PURPOSE:

[REDACTED]

o/s

195/5

b1

DETAILS:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Dissemination of [these charts] to other intelligence agencies does not appear to be advisable for the following reasons: u

Attachments

JJW:tgk

CLASS. & EXT. BY SP2 TAD/le/mms 2/16
REASON-FRIN II, 1-2.4.2 3
DATE OF REVIEW 2/9/80

ENCLOSURE

Classified by 1678 RFD
Declassify on OADR 8-15-83
Comp # 56, 201

INDEXED - 117

161-3499-640

NOT RECORDED

14 MAR 22 1951

2012 Inst-DTC

65 MAR 28 1951

~~SECRET~~

5/4/87 26-1810

ORIGINAL FILE IN

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
61-3499-640

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 8077

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

NY FILE NO. **65-5182** 88

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/23/45	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 12/19, 22, 26/44; 1/2, 5, 6, 8, 10-12, 16-18, 21, 25-27, 29, 30; 2/3, 5, 12-17, 20-24, 26-28; 3/1, 2, 5-10, 12-17/45	REPORT MADE BY CHARLES J. McCREADY
TITLE COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF THE FEDERATION OF ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS AND TECHNICIANS, a.k.a			CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - C

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Legislative Committee, Chapter 51, denounced obstructivists in Congress who set up permanent Dies Committee, advocates constant pressure on Congressmen to see that progressive representatives are appointed to this committee. Its 1945 legislative program follows usual Communist line.



Those plants having contracts with FANOT or reported Communist FANOT members employed are set forth. Communist officials and members of FANOT and reported Communist members set forth.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/8/77 BY [signature]

REFERENCE: Report of Special Agent CHARLES J. McCREADY dated **12/20/44** at New York, New York.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2/2/92 BY [signature]

<p>COPIES OF THIS REPORT</p> <p>2 - Bureau 2 - Newark (info) 1 - Col. S.V. Constant, S. off., 2 S.C. 1 - Capt. T.S. King, SAC, S.H.A. 2 - New York.</p>	<p>23 MAR 28 1945</p>	<p>RECORDED</p> <p>INDEXED</p>
---	------------------------------	--------------------------------

NY 65-5182

NORRIS SAVITSKY, 51 Harrison Avenue, Brooklyn, New York:

SAVITSKY was transferred on February 23, 1944 from the Brighton 16th Club to the 4th A.D. Club, Kings County Communist Party. His wife SHIRLEY SAVITSKY is also a member of this club. He is presently employed at the Brooklyn Navy Yard as an assistant electrical engineer. He registered for Selective Service with Local Board #6, 45 Astor Place, New York City.

MILTON SCHWARTZ, 1490 East 12th Street, Brooklyn, New York:

[REDACTED]

Referred to Navy

SIDNEY YAROVSKY:

[REDACTED]

o/s

VII. COMMUNIST MEMBERS OF FAECT OR SYMPATHIZERS UNDER ARMY JURISDICTION:

The following persons who are members of the FAECT are known to be Communists or are reported sympathizers. These individuals are presently under the jurisdiction of the War Department, and no investigation is being conducted:

EDWARD EVERETT AUER, 88 North 16th Street, East Orange, New Jersey:

Is a member of the Orange Branch of the Communist Political Association, Orange, New Jersey. He is known to have attended two Communist Party meetings in Des Moines, Iowa. His occupation is that of analytical chemist, and he is employed on a project at Columbia University. He registered with Local Board #12, 451 Springdale Avenue, East Orange, New Jersey. It is known that the FAECT headquarters of chapter 19 were at one time at 88 North 16th Street, the home of the Subject. He was active in an educational campaign to organize draftsmen and chemists at General Electric and Westinghouse in New Jersey.

o/s

NY 65-8142

JULIUS ROSENBERG, 10 Moore Street, New York, New York;

ROSENBERG was transferred from Branch 15B of the Industrial Division of the Communist Party to the East Side Club of the 1st, A.S., Manhattan Communist Party, February 1, 1944, on transfer #12179. He is presently employed by the U.S. Signal Corps, Newark, New Jersey.

MILTON WOLFE, Officer, U.S. Army in Italy



VIII. LIST OF PLANTS HAVING ONE OR MORE EMPLOYEES IN FANCT WHO ARE REPORTED TO BE COMMUNISTS OR SYMPATHIZERS!

The following is a list of plants in which the FANCT has contracts, in which it is organizing, or in which Communists or reported sympathizers who are members of the FANCT are employed. Those plants with an asterisk before the name are believed to have a contract with the FANCT:

- ALONE DENTAL LABORATORIES, 83 Union Square, New York.
- ALLIED PROCESS ENGINEERING COMPANY, 516 Broad Street, Newark, N.J.
- AMERICAN SOCIETY OF DENTISTS, 47-51 Grand Avenue, Manhattan, N.Y.
- ANCHOR CAP AND CASING CORPORATION, 50 West 20th Street, New York.
- A. E. BARBER & SONS COMPANY, 500 South Avenue, New York, N.Y.
- ARMON ENGINEERING COMPANY, 235 East 125th Street, New York.
- ARMY AIR LABORATORIES, Inc., 235 West Street, New York City.
- BRAND & BROSCH, 235 Broadway, New York City.
- BRISTLER AERONAUTICAL CORPORATION, 34-01 38th Avenue, Long Island City.
- BROOKLYN NAVY YARD *New York*
- A. BROTHMAN & ASSOCIATES, 114 East 32nd Street, New York.
- BURCHELL PRODUCTS, Inc.

NY 65-5182

**XII. COMMUNISTS OR REPORTED SYMPATHIZERS WHO ARE MEMBERS OF THE
FAECT, NEW YORK AREA:**

The following persons who are Communists or reported sympathizers, are members of the FAECT. They are known to be members of the FAECT by reason of either their activity in this union, their declaration of FAECT affiliation on their membership books of the Communist Political Association, or because their name appeared on the FAECT mailing lists.

The asterisk preceding the names of individuals listed below indicates that that person has been established as being a member of the Communist Political Association or that he is very active as a member of the FAECT and closely follows the Communist Political Association line.

LEO ADLER, 327 Central Park West, New York:

Addressed a communication to Governor DEWEY urging the release of MORRIS U. SCHAPPES.

JANE ALBERT, 448 East 88th Street, New York:

She is a member of the 16th A.D. Club, Manhattan, of the Communist Political Association.

KARL AMATNEK, 178 Bleeker Street, New York City:

He was an employee of the Amtorg Trading Corporation in 1939 or 1940. He registered in 1933 and 1934 as a member of the Communist Party in New York, and in 1937, 1938, and 1939 he registered for the American Labor Party. He has associated with the Consumers Union. His wife was the former secretary to M. HEDLEY STONE of the NMU. He is known to have received correspondence from the Communist Party in New York.

He is presently employed as a radio engineer at the Philharmonic Radio Corporation, 528 East 72nd Street, New York. He registers for Selective Service with Local Board #68, 37 Magan Place, New York City. The subject is active in trying to organize a local chapter of the FAECT at the Philharmonic Radio Corporation.

WALTER TAYLOR:

He is a member of the West Side Cancourse Club, Second A.D., Bronx County CPA, and was nominated for President and Executive Board Member in 1945, to that club. He listed his union affiliation as being FAECT.

WILLIAM L. TRICHER, wa. William Trichner, 2253 Laurel Avenue, Brooklyn, New York:

He was formerly Educational Officer for the Coney Island Club, Second A.D., Kings County CP. He was transferred to the Ocean Front Club, Second A.D., Kings County Communist Political Association on transfer #1807. He is a subscriber to the Sun-Day Worker. He is presently employed as a structural engineer by the New York City Board of Transportation, New York.

He is registered for Selective Service with local board #195, Brooklyn, New York.

ABRAHAM TIGER:

See section on Officers of Local 101.

MURRAY TRIVE, 41-07 42nd Street, Sunnyside, Long Island:

He is known to have addressed a communication to Governor DWNEY urging the release of SCHAPPEL.

WILLIAM TUCKER, 729 Edward Avenue, Brooklyn, New York:

He is a member of the Utica Club, 18th A.D., Kings County CPA. He is presently employed as a drawing room engineer at Lumsus Engineering Company, 430 Lexington Avenue, New York. He registered for Selective Service with Local Board #26, 141 Kingston Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.


ROSAE JOHN YANO, 95-07 63rd Avenue, Rego Park, New York:

He was a member of the Industrial Branch C-8 of the Communist Party and was transferred to the Rego Park Club, Queens County Communist Political Association, on transfer #1803. He is a structural engineer and is self-employed in room #04, 114 West 42nd Street, New York. He registered for Selective Service with Local Board #251, 95-01 63rd Avenue, Rego Park, New York.

PILOT RADIO CORPORATION	19
PINSKY, PAUL	21
POWERANCE AND BREINES	19
POWSNER, MICHAEL	16
PRESNICK, MIKE	49
QUEENSBRIDGE HOUSING	19
RABIN, RALPH	49
RABINOVITCH, HERSH	11,14
RADIO RECEPTOR CORPORATION	19
RASHALL, BESSIE	49
REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION	19
RICHMOND, PEARL	49
ROBBINS, JACK	50
ROBBINS, JOSEPH	50
ROGERS, LLOYD	18
ROMAN, SHIRLEY NADEL	50
ROSEN, JACK D.	50
ROSENBERG, JOSEPH	50
ROSENBERG, JULIUS	17
ROSENFELD, ISIDORE	50
ROSENWEIG, ERWIN	6,50
ROSS, SIMON	51
ROTHENSTREICH, EDITH	51
ROYERS STUDIO	19
RUISI, NUNCIO	11
RUISI, NUNCIO J.	51
SALAFF, PHILLIP	51
SALBURG, MAURICE	52
SAPHIER, CHARLOTTE	52
SARANT, ALFRED	52
SAVITSKY, MORRIS	15
SAVITSKY, SHIRLEY	15
SCHAPPES, MORRIS U.	22
SCHERER, MARCEL	21
SCHERER, PAUL	52
SCHMAPPER, RUTH	52
SCHNEIDERMAN, BILL	21
SCHUBERT, MARCELL	53
SCHUBERT, MAXWELL	53
SCHWARTZ, MILTON	11,15
SCREEN, MAKERS	19
SEGALL, REVA	53
SEVUSH, IRVING	53
SEYDEL CHEMICAL COMPANY	19
SHAPIRO, DAVID	53
SHAPIRO, HARRY	53
SHARP, GEORGE G.	1,7,8
SHERMAN ASSOCIATES	19

ds

ds

BLAIR, MARGARET	28
BLEZ, MILTON H.	7
BLICK, ROBERT G.	28
BLOOM, BEN	28
BLUM, GLADYS	28
BOLAND AND BOYCE	17
BOROWITZ, SIDNEY	28
BRAEL, NYNA	29
BRAMWELL, FITZGERALD	29
BRAND, JEAN	29
BREINES, SIMON	29
BREWSTER AERONAUTICAL CORPORATION	17
BRODSKY, WILLIAM S.	29
BROTHMAN, A. AND ASSOCIATES	17
BROWDER, EARL	20, 21
BROWN, JULIUS	6, 30
BURCHELL PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED	17
BURNDY ENGINEERING COMPANY	18
CACCHIONE, PETER V.	35
CARSERINO, NICHOLAS A.	7, 9
CESTARE, FRANK	21
CHARITZ, GLADYS	30
COHEN, MORRIS U.	30
COHN, NATALIE	30
COLLINS, FRANK	22
COLOMBIA UNIVERSITY PROJECT	18
COLTON, JAMES	30
	63
CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES	18
CONSOLIDATED MANAGEMENT CORPORATION	18
COOPER, ABRAHAM	30
COOPER, MARTIN	22, 23, 31
COOPER, RAYMOND	52
COSMOPOLITAN CHEMICAL COMPANY	18
COX AND STEVENS	18
CRITCHLOW, WINSTON	10, 16
CUMBERBATCH, YVONNE	31
DATZ, AARON	13
DAVIS, BENJAMIN J.	26
DELANO, DANIEL	21
DE LISSER MACHINE AND TOOL COMPANY	18
DEUTSCH, ARTHUR	10, 12, 13
DEUTSCH, RUTH	31
DEUTSCH, SYDNEY	13

8/5

b2
b7D

ds

SHERR, SAVA	53
SILVERMAN, ROBERT HENRY	53
SIMONDS AEROCESSORIES	19
SKLAR, SARA	54
SKOBEL, FRIEDA	54
SMITH, SOPHIE	54
SMITHERS, ANN	54
SOLAR MANUFACTURING COMPANY	19
SOMERS, MOLLIE	54
SONOTONE CORPORATION	19
SOPHRIN, HELEN	54
SOVINSKY, DORIS	61
SPARER, NATHAN	11, 55
SPARKMAN AND STEPHENS	19
SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY	19
SPERRY GYROSCOPE CORPORATION	19
SPIVAK, BENJAMIN LOUIS	55
STANDARD AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED	19
STANDARD ELECTRONICS RESEARCH CORPORATION	19
STANDARDS, BUREAU OF	18
STEINER, SOPHIA	55
STEINER, SOPHIE JOSEPHINE	55
STEINER, SYLVIA	55
STERNBACH, JACOB	61
STERN BROTHERS DEPARTMENT STORE	19
STEVENS INSTITUTE	19
STOELER, ABE	61
STONE, M. HEDLEY	25
STUTSKY, SIMON	54
SULLIVAN, THOMAS R.	22, 55

TAYLOR, SAM	56
TECHNOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS	19
TECH TALK	4, 5,
TEICHNER, WILLIAM I.	56
TIGER, ABRAHAM	24, 56
TODD SHIPYARDS	19
TOOHEY, PAT	21
TOUR, SAM AND COMPANY	19
TRIFF, MURRAY	56
TRUBENZING PROCESS CORPORATION	19
TUCKER, WILLIAM	56
TUTTLE, SEELYE, PLACE AND RAYMOND	19
UNITED STATES SIGNAL CORPS	19

VAGO, OSCAR JOHN	56
VAN FELIX, HELEN	54
VINCENT, THEODORE J.	21, 57
VOGELIN, MARION	47
VOGEL, MAXFIELD	57
VOORHEES, WALKER, FOLEY, AND SMITH	19

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

607 U. S. Court House
Foley Square
New York 7, New York

41836



Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Egan	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

August 17, 1950

Director, FBI

RE: INTERNATIONAL WORKERS ORDER
NEW YORK DIVISION
INTERNAL SECURITY - C
Bureau File # 61 -7341

Dear Sir:

Submitted herewith is information obtained by [redacted] ^{b2}
on as noted from the building located at 80 Fifth Avenue. This ^{b7D}
building is occupied by National Headquarters, IWO, in New York City.

Description of exhibit:

LODGE#	CARBON COPY OF IWO GENERAL OFFICE MEMBERSHIP LIST FOR THE FOLLOWING:	LOCATION	DATE REC'D	REC'D BY
200		Brooklyn, NY	7-18-50	SA JJ KEARNEY & SE S.W. JENNINGS

Original and one photostatic copy of above being retained in the files of this office.

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE

lcc: 100- 80223

Enc. (1)

IN WP: HRS
100- 2936

#86-17402V
RECORDED IN 302

5/7/89

RECORDED - 98

INDEXED - 66

61-7341-34-666

AUG 18 1950

5

RETURN TO
Very truly yours,
EDWARD SCHEIDT
Special Agent in Charge

EDWARD SCHEIDT
Special Agent in Charge

13

MEMBERS NAMES	DUES RATE	TOTAL DUE INCLUDING YOUR GENERAL OFFICE	YEAR OF BIRTH	CLASS	TYPE OF POLICY	ADVANCE PAYMENT	DUES IN ARREARS						DATE OF BIRTH	CERTIFICATE NO.
							ONE 1 MO.	ONE 2 MO.	ONE 3 MO.	ONE 4 MO.	ONE 5 MO.	ONE 6 MO.		
UDMAN WILLIAM	95	380	11	2	C9	95	95	95	95	95	95	450	418659	
MANDELMAN SONIA	95	184	93	3	AMFALN	110	110	110	110	110	110	449	409649	
JANAKES JACK	1	780	13	3	AMF N	37	37	37	37	37	37	646	367585	
JANAYELL WILFRED	1	359	20	3	AMF O	103	103	103	103	103	103	646	368666	
JANAYELL 80L	1	721	19	3	AMF N							646	368667	
JANAYELL LOTTIE	1	39	01	4	AMF O							144	323080	
JANAYELL MICHAEL	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323081	
JANAYELL NAT	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323082	
JANAYELL REBECCA	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323083	
JANAYELL FANNIE	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323084	
JANAYELL BELLA	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323085	
JANAYELL EDNA	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323086	
JANAYELL MORION	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323087	
JANAYELL ISIDOR	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323088	
JANAYELL SALLY	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323089	
JANAYELL ISIDORE	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323090	
JANAYELL HARRY	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323091	
JANAYELL SARAH	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323092	
JANAYELL FRANGE	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323093	
JANAYELL STANLEY	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323094	
JANAYELL BELLA	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323095	
JANAYELL ESTHER	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323096	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323097	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323098	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323099	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323100	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323101	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323102	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323103	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323104	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323105	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323106	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323107	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323108	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323109	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323110	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323111	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323112	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323113	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323114	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323115	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323116	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323117	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323118	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323119	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323120	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323121	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323122	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323123	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323124	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323125	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323126	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323127	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323128	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323129	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323130	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323131	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323132	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323133	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323134	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323135	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323136	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323137	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323138	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323139	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323140	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323141	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323142	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323143	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323144	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323145	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323146	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323147	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323148	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323149	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323150	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323151	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323152	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323153	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323154	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323155	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323156	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323157	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323158	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323159	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323160	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323161	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323162	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323163	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323164	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323165	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323166	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323167	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323168	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323169	
JANAYELL PATRICK	1	39	01	2	AMF O							144	323170	

INTERNATIONAL WORKERS ORDER, 50 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

SECRETARY KEEP THIS FOR YOUR FILE

61-7841-34-666

750 200

61-7841-34-666

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

 1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

 2 Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
 61-7550-2365 p 1 and 8

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEWARK, NEW JERSEY**

100-33

FILE NO. 65-1608 ajk

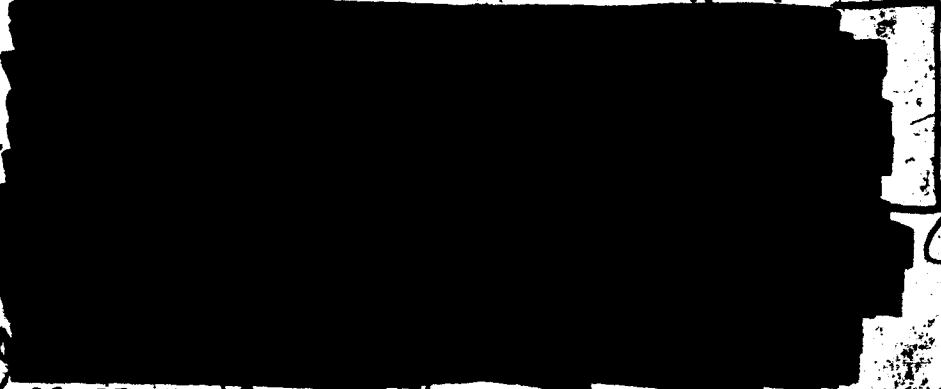
REPORT MADE AT NEWARK, NEW JERSEY	DATE WHEN MADE 7-13-40	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 7-1,2-1940	REPORT MADE BY ROSS K. PRESCOTT.
TITLE RAND STEVENS with aliases; Edward Stevens, Edward Stephens. RUTH CAROL FREEMAN.			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE (COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES)

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS



o/s
(b)(7)(D)

Bulky retained per form 4-341 dated 4/24/69



o/s
(b)(7)(D)

Deleted Copy Sent by Letter Dated 4/11/77 Per FOIPA Request

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *R. P. Hatcher*

COPIES DESTROYED 2-9-1961

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

- 5 - Bureau - Reg. mail - (Encl.)
- 4 - New York
- 2 - Newark

BULKY ENCL. RAMP.

61-10060-3

JUL 19 1940

JUL 19 AM

65-1606

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(D)

GENERAL INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

O/S

(b)(7)(D)

65-1606

Exhibit #7:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (61-10149)

DATE: November 23, 1953

FROM : SAC, Pittsburgh (100-8849)

SUBJECT: CIVIL RIGHTS CONGRESS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C
INTERNAL SECURITY ACT OF 1950

(RS)
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/6/87 BY 3042 RWS/DB

Reylet, 10-26-53 and Bulet, 11-2-53.

There is forwarded herewith two copies of a transcript of the record referred to in relets. The copy of this record will be retained in Pittsburgh, WACB.

Enclosures - 2
REGISTERED MAIL

JED:tbw

JH
gem
JLD
BP
X

Order per
Steinberg

EXP. PROC. M.H.

RECORDED-99

61-10149-3259

NOV 25 1953

2 99 INDEXED - 76 EX-111

79 JAN 14 1954

Handwritten signatures and initials, including "Steinberg" and "JED".

HCUA TESTIMONY OF WILLIAM MANDEL

Narrator:

These are the voices of Senators MC CARTHY and MUNDT and of Committee Counsel ROY COHEN directed at whom? A scholar, who wrote a book ten years ago which the State Department later purchased for its overseas library, but this scholar fought back. On March 24, 1953, a radio and television audience of millions heard the testimony of WILLIAM MANDEL, author, summoned before the Senate Committee investigating Government expenditures. Lets hear this testimony. MC CARTHY and MUNDT had directed attention to the Jewish origin _____ at the outset. *N.Y.*

Mr. MANDEL, you are reminded that you are still under oath.

Mr. MANDEL would you give us your full name please?

My name is WILLIAM MARKS ~~MANDEL~~ *N.Y. RWSCIA* and to save you the trouble of bringing out any possible pseudonyms as you did with the matter of Mr. ARBOCK (ph) I would like to make clear that I am a Jew.

That you are what?

That I am a Jew.

So am I but I don't see that thats an issue here.

A Jew who works for MC CARTHY is thought of very ill by most of the Jewish people.

Are you a member of the Communist Party?

My dear sir, I have never consulted with the Communist Party in any manner regarding the writing of the Fourth _____.

Mr. MANDEL, are you a member of the Communist Party?

I would like to answer your question, sir, under my privilege of the Constitution, but I am going to answer it in my own way. Now you say book burning you _____ set fire to the books as Hitler did twenty years ago.

Are you a member of the Communist Party?

We will have no more of that Mr. MANDEL. You will answer the questions put to you or - where's the officer? Officer, stand by. We are going to have no more of this. Mr. COHEN is our Chief Counsel, he is entitled to normal courtesy.

COPIES DESTROYED
862 JUN 2 1961

ENCLOSURE

61-10149-3254

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/6/87 BY 3042AUC/AB

in his line of defense.

That would be excellent proof that it is not Communist.

I feel it would be.

"The National Guardian" has been conducting quite a vigorous campaign in defense of the convicted atom spies.

Who are you referring to?

JULIUS and ~~ETHEL~~ ROSENBERG. *N.H.*

I want to make that clear. Convicted what?

Atom spies.

Do you know your law, Mr. COHEN (ph)?

Well, I prosecuted the case, I think so.

What were those people convicted of?

They were convicted of conspiracy.

Exactly, and conspiracy is not espionage.

They were convicted of conspiracy to commit espionage and the delivery of atom secrets to representatives of the Soviet Union. Now the question was, is the "National Guardian" today conducting a vigorous campaign asking for the release of the ROSENBERGS?

"The National Guardian" to the best of my knowledge and belief, and I am not an editor or a member of its staff.....

Do you read it?

I read it. "The National Guardian" to the best of my knowledge and belief, is conducting a vigorous campaign asking for executive clemency in that case on the grounds that scientists told those people that GREENGLASS, the stoolpigeon, could not possibly have remembered the information that he said he remembered.

You say that their campaign is limited to a request for executive clemency?

Insofar as my memory serves me. I may be mistaken about that,

but that's my recollection.

Do you think that the ROSENBERGS are guilty?

Unlike a great many people who are taking an active part in that campaign and who have read the transcript of the trial from beginning to end and who have drawn a conclusion that they are not guilty, I, as a scholar, will not offer an opinion because I have not read the transcript from beginning to end. However, I do think that the offering of the death sentence in peace time is unjustified, and I do think, to return to an earlier matter, that it is rather typical of the situation existing in this country that the first two people ever to get the death sentence in peace time for this crime happen to be Jewish.

Let me ask you this. You say to show that the "National Guardian" is not Communist dominated the fact that they published an appeal for funds by EARL BROWDER?

Yes sir.

Was not the "Daily Worker" itself sympathetic to EARL BROWDER and articles published following his indictment for perjury?

I do not know.

Do you read the "Daily Worker"?

There again we have to return, although it is very unfortunate for a scholar to have to do this, I have got under today's circumstances to return to the Fifth Amendment and state that I refuse to answer that question under the provisions of the Constitution not to testify against myself.

Narrator:

At this point the recording ends, and pertinent portions of the remainder of the hearing are reenacted from the stenographic transcript with the participation of Mr. MANDEL.

Senator MC CARTHY: This is the second time that the witness has brought up the word, Jewish. He tries apparently, to hold himself out as a representative of the Jewish people.

MANDEL: No sir.

MC CARTHY: Be quiet now until I finish.

CONFIDENTIAL FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE LOS ANGELES	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW YORK	DATE MAY 18 1956	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 4/2,3,5,24-27,30;5/7-10,11/56
TITLE OF CASE CIVIL RIGHTS CONGRESS		REPORT MADE BY H. RAWLINS OVERTON	TYPED BY DLS VM mdl
		CHARACTER OF CASE INTERNAL SECURITY - C; INTERNAL SECURITY ACT OF 1950	

INDEXED
7, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23, 24, 31

*3042/PWT/CLK pgs. 1, 22 & 37 only
& contain nothing classifiable
9-4-87
#801540*

SYNOPSIS:

Civil Rights Congress (CRC) in Los Angeles continued operations from June, 1955, until 1/6/56, at which time it dissolved in accordance with decision of the CRC in New York. Prior to 1/6/56, major activities were carried on by CRC Headquarters in Los Angeles, California, and by three local chapters. Generally, CRC program in Los Angeles during last six months called for organizing support around STEVE NELSON's fight against his conviction and sentence under the Pennsylvania State Sedition Laws, support of the Los Angeles, Denver and Puerto Rico Smith Act "victims." Other major activities included protests of the murder of EMMITT TILL in Mississippi, the murder of MAC ARTHUR MALONE in Los Angeles, and the murder of Reverend GEORGE W. LEE in Mississippi. CRC in Los Angeles continued its efforts to free ROSA LEE INGRAM and WESLEY ROBERT WELLS from jail. CRC in Los Angeles protested the segregation of Negro firemen in the Los Angeles Fire Department. During the past six months the CRC in Los Angeles experienced falling income and financial difficulties. At the time of its dissolution on 1/6/56, CRC in Los Angeles had debts of \$1,200.00 and owed \$879.00 in back salaries, offset by \$859.18 cash on hand as of 12/31/55. Upon dissolution, CRC officials instructed to liquidate all assets, pay back salaries and all debts so far as possible.

EX-117-11000

APPROVED _____ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE - **RUC** DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

- COPIES:
- Bureau (61-10149) (Enclosures, 40) (REGISTERED)
 - New York (100-20675) (REGISTERED)
 - Region II, Los Angeles (REGISTERED)
 - FIO, Los Angeles (REGISTERED)
 - FIO, Long Beach (REGISTERED)
 - OSI, District 18, Maywood (REGISTERED)
 - San Diego (100-2572) (REGISTERED)
 - San Francisco (100-26871) (REGISTERED)
 - Los Angeles (100-23717)

61-10149-5178
18 MAY 22 1956
RECORDED - 25
INDEXED - 25

ENCLOSURE 40
ENCL BEHIND FILE
ACC'S
CONFIDENTIAL

AGENCY (DATE) _____
REQ. REC'D _____
DATE FORW. 6-26-56
HOW FORW. RS
BY [Signature]

LA 100-23717

b7D

o/s

[REDACTED]

ETHEL AND JULIUS ROSENBERG N.Y.
AND MORTON SOBELL N.H.C.

T-1 (5/23/55)

b7D

[REDACTED]

rel.

Activities Around Smith Act Defendants

T-18 (10/23/55)

T-24 (10/23/55)

b7D

[REDACTED]

T-1 (10/30/55)

T-2 (11/2/55)

b7D

o/s

[REDACTED]

HRO:PT
LA 100-23717

WILLIAM L. PATTERSON

o/s
LOUIS F. BUDENZ, a self-admitted CP member and former editor of the "Daily Worker" advised on March 9, 1953 that WILLIAM PATTERSON was an associate of his in Chicago, Illinois, in 1937 and 1938. BUDENZ stated that he was advised by PATTERSON that prior to coming to Chicago, PATTERSON had been a representative of the Anglo-American CP at the Communist International.

BUDENZ stated that PATTERSON was a member of the national committee of the CP in 1945.

PABLO GARCIA RODRIGUEZ

T-47 (1/20/56)

ETHEL ROSENBERG; JULIUS ROSENBERG

JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG were tried in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York on a charge of conspiracy to violate the Federal Espionage Statute. They were convicted on March 29, 1951 and sentenced to death. They were executed on June 19, 1953. *cl.*

MORTON SOBELL

MORTON SOBELL was tried with JULIUS and ETHEL ROSENBERG on a charge of conspiracy to violate the Federal Espionage Statute. He was convicted on March 29, 1951 and sentenced to serve thirty years in the Federal Penitentiary. *rel.*

ELIZABETH SPECTOR

T-13 (4/25/53)

FRANK SPECTOR

Records of the United States District Court for the Southern

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. D. M. Ladd *pfa*

DATE: February 24, 1953

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ahb*

SUBJECT: WALTER WINCHELL *Bureau*
SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 22, 1953

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Winterrowd
- Tele. Rm.
- Holloman
- Nease
- Gandy

Telecast WMAL - TV Channel 7, 6:45 p.m.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9/11/84 BY SP8 BTJ/ell
82-18400X-5/6/87 3042 PWS/RL

WINCHELL

o/s ".....Bronxville, New York, Sarah Lawrence College and Scarsdale High School will get the Congressional spotlight on Tuesday next. Alleged Red penetration."

COMMENT

Robert Morris, Chief Council of the Subcommittee on Internal Security of the U. S. Senate, recently advised a Bureau official that the Committee planned to continue hearings into Communist infiltration of the education field and indicated that the Committee had an interest in Sarah Lawrence College. The New York Office has been requested to advise the Bureau of the identities of any members of the faculty at Sarah Lawrence who are included in the Security Index. (Also the Scarsdale High School.)

WINCHELL

"....Washington, D. C., Senator McCarthy's Committee will expose one of the top men in the Department of State as a flaming 'pinko.' A holdover from the Truman crowd."

COMMENT

This individual may be Reed Harris, who holds a high position at State in the Voice of America Section. Harris has been investigated by the Bureau under a Loyalty of Government Employees and Voice of America classification. The Loyalty Section is presently preparing a memorandum reflecting a summary of the results of our investigation of Harris.

WINCHELL

"....Washington. A senate committee's big witness this week will be the female leader of over five hundred Communist teachers now in the Red underground in the United States. She was trained at Moscow."

RECORDED 62-31615-765
INDEXED - FEB 26 1953

EAB:rep
MAR 11 1953

OR *WV*

WINCHELL

0/S
"....Secretary of State Dulles is considering several men for O'Dwyer's post as Ambassador to Mexico. One is John B. Glenn, the Vice President of the American Trust Company of New York, another is William Randolph Hearst, the publisher.

COMMENT

To date there has been no request made of the Bureau for an investigation of either Glenn or Hearst. (Washington Post of 2/24/53 states White House has nominated Francis White to be WINCHELL Ambassador to Mexico.)

".....New York Journal American. Julius Rosenberg ^{NY} now in the death house at Sing Sing for giving the Russians our secrets, the A-Bomb Secrets, has turned Anti-Semitic of all people. He now calls Rabbis 'politicians with beards' according to the accredited Jewish organizations."

COMMENT

Rosenberg appears to be merely following the Communist Party line in assuming an "anti-cleric" attitude.

WINCHELL

0/S
"....San Francisco Call-Bulletin. Another youth outfit, the Eugene Debs Social Club, of the Socialist Workers Party is being established on the campus of the University of California."

COMMENT

The San Francisco Office advised recently of the existence of the Eugene Debs Social Club at the University of California, Berkeley. The Socialist Workers Party has been cited by the Attorney General. This matter is being closely followed by the San Francisco Field Office.

Broadcast WMAL 630kc 9:00 P.M.

WINCHELL

".....Pueblo. Louis Sturgis and Virginia Iser wanted for bank robbery and murder have just been captured."

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Tolson

DATE: March 5, 1957

FROM : L. B. Nichols

SUBJECT: BRIGADIER GENERAL JULIUS KLEIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/7/87 BY 3042 PWT/

Tolson
Nease
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

While talking to Irving Kaufman on other matters, he mentioned Julius Klein and stated that he has jumped Klein on several occasions for Klein's going to bat for Max Lowenthal some years ago when Lowenthal was called before the Internal Security Subcommittee. Kaufman claims that Klein states he made a terrible mistake in doing this, that he was asked to do it by Abe Fineberg whom he did not know and that he does not talk to Fineberg today, and that he was really played for a sucker. I told Irving that David Wahl who used to be with Fineberg probably was back of this, that Wahl was the individual who maneuvered Lowenthal's appointment to General Clay's staff in Germany, and that he has since taken the Fifth Amendment.

Irving stated that this is apparently preying on Klein's mind and that Klein has commented on numerous occasions what a fool he was. Irving thinks this might account for the fact that Klein has personally bought and distributed approximately 100 copies of "The FBI Story," and Klein thinks that he perhaps is getting back into the Bureau's good graces.

I told Irving that this is not a fact, that frankly it would be impossible to trust Klein. - with this I agree wholeheartedly.

Irving stated that Klein would do anything to make amends. I told Irving that we would never have known of Klein's alleged change of heart if it had not been for his bringing this up. Irving commented that the Director had personally talked to him about Julius some years ago and that he had jumped Julius at the time and has jumped him on other occasions. I told him that, insofar as we know, Julius is still carrying water for Lowenthal other than what he, Irving, told us.

Irving stated that at one time Julius was a great friend of Dave Bazelon but today Klein is very bitter against Bazelon as a result of Bazelon's opposition to Irving. I told Irving that he should not be led off base, that Klein carries water on both shoulders, and that it would be difficult to have anything other than an uneasy feeling about him. Irving stated he was going to talk to Klein one more time to try to be absolutely sure that Klein has really changed.

cc - Mr. Boardman
cc - Mr. Belmont

LBN:PM MAY 7 1957

EX-166

RECORDED - 45

INDEXED - 45

MAR 13 1957

3-11-57

CRIT

Memorandum to Mr. Tolson

March 5, 1957

OK
Irving said Klein has even talked to him about how he could right himself with the Director. I told Irving that the Director is a very charitable man and could understand when an individual was played for a sucker but that the Director could not forget Klein's duplicity and that, if Klein had really had a change of heart, then he should have gotten himself on record. Irving stated that Klein had even mentioned he might ask his friend Styles Bridges to try to right the situation for him. I told Irving that this situation was akin to that of Miles Standish and that Klein would have to speak for himself.

I find that I reported informally the information furnished me by Robert Morris on June 22, 1953, to the effect that members of the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee had been approached on behalf of Lowenthal, that Senator Eastland had told Morris that everyone he knew in New York had seen or called him, that Brigadier General Julius Klein had called Morris to urge that Lowenthal not be called for June 18, 1953, which was the scheduled date for the Rosenberg execution, that Klein had advanced as his reason that the Internal Security Subcommittee should avoid any anti-Semitic charge and not give any ammunition to anyone who would say this was an anti-Semitic plot, that Senator Jenner had told Morris so many people were calling his office that he did not go near his office for a couple of days to avoid pressure being brought on behalf of Lowenthal.

The foregoing is submitted for record purposes since it should be a part of the files.

Klein is coming into
See me at 4 PM today
van

mm

V.

cc - Mr. Ladd
Mr. Fletcher

October 1, 1948

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
62-60527-14646
DIRECTOR, FBI

53253

RECORDED - 89 JULIUS J. ROSENBERG

Reference is made to the telephonic request of Miss Alice O'Donnell of your office on September 29, 1948, for any available information concerning Julius J. Rosenberg, 39 Broadway, East York, New York.

A review of our files, based on the available information, has failed to reveal that any investigation has been conducted concerning Julius J. Rosenberg.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/12/87 BY 3042 *out-to*
86-1840

(Only identifiable information contained in Bureau files concerning the subject of Miss O'Donnell's inquiry is that in February, 1940, Julius Rosenberg, 39 Broadway, New York City, was Legal Counsel of the War Shipping Administration. *b2 b7c OTHER*)

Bureau files contain numerous references to various Julius Rosenberg's but none can be identified with the subject of Miss O'Donnell's inquiry. A J. Julius Rosenberg, 40 Wall Street, New York City, was, in 1941, reported to be a member of the National Lawyers Guild. (100-7321-6, p. 488)

In 1940 an unknown outside source advised that a Julius Rosenberg was a member of the Communist Party in New York City and had Party Book No. 6602. (61-7559-10059, p. 3)

In 1944-1945, a Julius Rosenberg, who resided at 10 Monroe Street, New York City and who was a member of the Communist Party was employed by the United States Army Signal Corps. (100-340431) *G. I. R. -3*

In addition, the husband of Mrs. Anna Rosenberg (she was formerly Regional Director of the War Manpower Commission in New York City) is named Julius Rosenberg. (77-27729)

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Egan
- Mr. Gurnea
- Mr. Harbo
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Pennington
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

As indicated, it is impossible to determine if any of these individuals are identical with the subject of Miss O'Donnell's inquiry and the Bureau has not conducted an investigation concerning any of them. *OK*

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI
RECEIVED FROM D. O.
TIME 11:00 AM
DATE 10-4-48
BY *RS*

V. J. L. J. H. 1487 785 0312

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

September 29, 1948

- Mr. Tolson _____
- Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
- Mr. Clegg _____
- Mr. Glavin _____
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols _____
- Mr. Rosen _____
- Mr. Tracy _____
- Mr. Egan _____
- Mr. Gurnea _____
- Mr. Harbo _____
- Mr. Jones _____
- Mr. Mohr _____
- Mr. Pennington _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Mr. Nease _____
- Miss Holmes _____
- Miss Gandy _____

Miss Alice O'Donnell of the Attorney General's Office called to request any information we might have in our files on Julius X Rosenberg of 39 Broadway, New York City, New York.

Mr. Keay on Mr. Fletcher's desk has been advised.

53254

J.B. Fletcher

(Rly)

gan

Phone checks

RECORDED - 89
INDEXED - 89

162-60527-14646
F B I
5 OCT 4 1948

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/12/87 BY 3042 put D.L. 5778 Z

86-1846
Appal

Tolson ✓
 Ladd ✓
 Clegg ✓
 Glavin ✓
 Nichols ✓
 Rosen ✓
 Tracy ✓
 Harbo ✓
 Belmont ✓
 Mohr ✓
 Tele. Room ✓
 Nease ✓
 Gandy ✓

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/7/77 BY 3042 PWS/AS

Joint Committee on
 Atomic Energy

(RELEASE AT 7:00 P.M. EST)

(SPIES)

THE CONGRESSIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY COMMITTEE TODAY NAMED THE "FOUR DEADLIEST" ATOMIC SPIES AND CHARGED THEIR TRAITOROUS DEEDS SPEEDED UP THE RUSSIAN A-BOMB PROJECT BY AT LEAST 18 MONTHS.

"IN OTHER WORDS, IF WAR SHOULD COME," THE COMMITTEE SAID IN A 196-PAGE SUMMATION OF KNOWN SOVIET ATOMIC ESPIONAGE IN THE U. S. AND BRITAIN, "RUSSIA'S ABILITY TO MOUNT AN ATOMIC OFFENSIVE AGAINST THE WEST WILL BE GREATLY INCREASED BY REASON OF THESE FOUR MEN."

THE MAN WHO CAUSED "THE MOST DAMAGE" WAS THE NOTORIOUS DR. KLAUS FUCHS, GERMAN-BORN BRITISH SCIENTIST CONVICTED OF ESPIONAGE IN LONDON LAST YEAR. THE COMMITTEE SAID "IT IS HARDLY AN EXAGGERATION TO SAY THAT FUCHS ALONE HAS INFLUENCED THE SAFETY OF MORE PEOPLE AND ACCOMPLISHED GREATER DAMAGE THAN ANY OTHER SPY, NOT ONLY IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, BUT IN THE HISTORY OF NATIONS."

THE "SECOND DEADLIEST BETRAYER" WAS NAMED AS ITALIAN-BORN BRUNO PONTECORVO WHO VANISHED BEHIND THE IRON CURTAIN LAST SEPTEMBER AND MAY HAVE TAKEN SOME TRITIUM, CHIEF INGREDIENT OF THE DREAD HYDROGEN BOMB, WITH HIM. THE COMMITTEE SAID HE HAD BEEN WORKING WITH IT. IT ADDED THAT THERE IS NO EVIDENCE PONTECORVO BETRAYED A-SECRETS PRIOR TO HIS FLIGHT.

IN THE LESSER TRAITOROUS RANKS WERE PLACED DR. ALLAN NUNN WAY, BRITISH-BORN SCIENTIST, CONVICTED IN ENGLAND FOLLOWING THE CANADIAN ATOMIC SPY INQUIRY, AND DAVID GREENGLASS, AN AMERICAN AND ONLY NON-SCIENTIST IN THE GROUP WHO WAS SENTENCED IN NEW YORK LAST FRIDAY TO 15 YEARS IN PRISON.

THE COMMITTEE ALSO LISTED VARIOUS "COURIERS AND AGENTS" INVOLVED IN THE RUSSIAN SPY NETWORK, INCLUDING JULIUS AND ETHEL ROSENBERG WHO WERE SENTENCED TO DEATH THURSDAY IN NEW YORK, AND HARRY GOLD WHO IS SERVING 30 YEARS.

IN ADDITION, THE REPORT REVIEWED SOME CASES TURNED UP BY THE HOUSE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES. IT STRESSED THAT NONE OF THESE HAS BEEN "PROVEN IN A COURT OF LAW" BUT SAID SOME OF THE FIGURES ARE UNDER PROSECUTION FOR PERJURY OR CONTEMPT OF CONGRESS.

THE COMMITTEE SAID THE DAMAGE CAUSED TO THE AMERICAN ATOMIC POSITION "IS INDISPUTABLY SEVERE."

IT SAID IT IS "POSSIBLE TO HOPE THAT SOME INNOCENT EXPLANATION ACCOUNTS FOR PONTECORVO'S DISAPPEARANCE" BUT THE FACTS "SUGGEST" THAT IS "EXTREMELY REMOTE."

RECORDED
 INDEXED

MAY 22 1951

50 MAY 25 1951

WASHINGTON CITY NEWS SERVICE

Do we should get this complete statement

Memorandum Roach to Belmont

07
Kalven also stated in his testimony that in his opinion the jury deliberations had not been harmed in the manner in which they made the recordings. He added the University had no plans whatever to make recordings of jury deliberations in 500 or 1000 cases as had been suggested in the public press and that he felt that there had been no confidence violated by this operation.

Kalven admitted in his testimony that he had sent letters to the White House urging clemency for the Rosenbergs and admitted he had made speeches at the University of Chicago also urging clemency for the Rosenbergs but stated that he did so in view of the fact that he did not feel that the death penalty was the correct one in that case.

09
Mr. Logan Green, an attorney of Garden City, Kansas, stated that he had been one of the attorneys in a Federal case in Wichita, Kansas, who had given his permission to have the jury deliberations recorded. He added that he did not give the matter serious thought at the time he gave authority for the jury deliberations to be recorded but stated that since the publicity had arisen in this case and if a similar proposal would be made to him at present, he did not think he would give permission for the deliberations to be recorded.

Vol.

The United States Senate

Report of Proceedings

Hearing held before

Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration

of the

Internal Security Act and other Internal Security Laws

of the

Committee on the Judiciary

RECORDING OF JURY DELIBERATIONS

October 12, 1955

Washington, D. C.

WARD & PAUL

1760 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

NATIONAL
8-4266
8-4267
8-4268
8-4269

62-88217-1771

the Amendment was adopted. I am not making that as a firm proposition of law, sir. It is just my impression on that point.

Chairman Eastland. Let me ask you this question -- Have you finished your answer?

Mr. Kalven. Yes, sir.

Chairman Eastland. Did you write a letter to President Truman, asking clemency for the atomic spies, Rosenbergs?

Mr. Kalven. I did, sir. I have the letter with me.

Chairman Eastland. You say you have the letter with you?

Mr. Kalven. Yes, sir.

Chairman Eastland. Give us a copy of the letter.

Mr. Kalven. I would be pleased to read the letter.

Chairman Eastland. You may read the letter.

Mr. Kalven. It is a somewhat long and tedious letter, but I think it might be -- May I say, sir, that I wrote this letter to the President. It was as a private citizen. This letter has not been given out to anyone else.

Chairman Eastland. Sir?

Mr. Kalven. I wrote this letter as a private citizen to the President. No copies of this letter have been given out. This copy is from my file.

Chairman Eastland. Do you not know that the Daily Worker knew about it?

Mr. Kalven. The only way I know is that Fulton Lewis, Jr. had it on his broadcast the other night. I have no idea how the

ao 7

Daily Worker knew about it.

Chairman Eastland. Have you read the Daily Worker?

Mr. Kalven. No, sir; I have never read the Daily Worker.

Chairman Eastland. You did know that the Daily Worker had a story about that letter?

Mr. Kalven. May I see the story, sir?

Chairman Eastland. On September 25, 1952, page 8.

(A photostat was shown to the witness.)

Chairman Eastland. Now, did you make a copy of that letter available to any other person?

Mr. Kalven. No, sir.

I think I can explain the apparent confusion. The letter I am talking about -- the letter I thought was referred to -- was a letter which I wrote to the President on the 24th of November, 1952, as a letter from myself, as a personal citizen, to the President. So far as I know, this is the only other copy -- one or two copies that I made for the file at that time.

Chairman Eastland. You never made it available?

Mr. Kalven. I never made it available.

Mr. Sourwine. Would you furnish that for the record, sir?

Mr. Kalven. Yes, sir.

(The letter referred to, dated November 24, 1952, is as follows:)

Chairman Eastland. Wait just a minute.

In writing that letter, was that the only thing that you did on behalf of the Rosenbergs?

Mr. Kalven. No, sir.

I have had an interest in the Rosenberg case from about the time the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit denied the appeal. I have read the record myself. I think I have formed an independent opinion about it. Occasionally, I have talked at meetings about it. I have had that kind of an interest in it, sir, and I still have it, as I have never quite been able to make up my mind about the case. I find it puzzling.

I, by no means, have a firm conviction of innocence or anything like that on the part of the Rosenbergs. On the other hand, as I say, the case puzzles me somewhat, leaves me a little uneasy, and that is it.

Chairman Eastland. My question was, did you do anything else in behalf of the Rosenbergs?

Mr. Kalven. Sir, I --

Chairman Eastland. Except write the letter?

Mr. Kalven. I am not quite sure I understand the meaning of that. I do not regard myself as having done anything on behalf of the Rosenbergs. I was interested in the case as a legal problem, a case --

Chairman Eastland. You do not think that letter was in behalf of the Rosenbergs?

Mr. Kalven. Well, I suppose that is true, sir.

Chairman Eastland. Well, certainly.

This states that a delegation from Chicago, of some people associated with the University of Chicago, called at the White House pleading for clemency for the Rosenbergs. Were you one of those?

Mr. Kalven. No, sir, I was not.

Chairman Eastland. Yes, sir.

So far as you know, you did nothing else in their behalf except write the letter, and you studied the record?

Mr. Kalven. Unless expressing an opinion at any time about the case is considered doing something on their behalf.

Chairman Eastland. You said you made speeches at meetings?

Mr. Kalven. No, sir. In a very limited way. I think there were perhaps two or three meetings at the University, at various stages of the case, at which I believe I spoke. I do not have a very clear recollection of this.

2

Chairman Eastman. She read a speech?

Mr. Kalven. I have a copy of the speech with me. I would be glad to provide that for the committee.

Chairman Eastman. Yes; we would like to have that for the record.

Mr. Kalven. The speech, sir, is a speech to Mr. Urey.

Mr. Sourwine. Did you, Professor, say a moment ago that you had never made up your mind about the Rosenbergs?

Mr. Kalven. Look; that is a hard matter to discuss. It is a complicated record.

Mr. Sourwine. I just asked what you said a moment ago.

Mr. Kalven. All right; let me put it this way. In connection with the death penalty, I have some doubts about the propriety of the death penalty under the circumstances. I have some doubts -- well, not ones that I can evaluate very clearly, about the quality of the evidence giving effect that the death penalty was imposed. It is an elaborate matter. I would not be unhappy to discuss it with you at some other time.

Mr. Sourwine. I do not want to try the Rosenbergs.

Mr. Kalven. I do not, either, sir.

Mr. Sourwine. I just wondered if I have heard you correctly; if you did say that you never finally had made up your mind about the innocence or guilt of the Rosenbergs.

Mr. Kalven. In the sense that I just stated it.

g3
Mr. Sourwine. If that is the case, sir, why did you sign a letter to the President of the United States stating "We appeal to you as President of the United States to exercise your power and act at once to grant clemency to Ethel and Julius Rosenberg"?

Mr. Kalven. I do not really recall signing that letter. I take it that is the document I was just shown?

Mr. Sourwine. This is the document we showed you, and I understood you had said you did sign it.

Mr. Kalven. It appears that I did sign it, sir.

Mr. Sourwine. Then the question is valid, if you had not made up your mind about their innocence or guilt, why did you sign that letter?

Mr. Kalven. I think the question of clemency is a question independent of the question of innocence and guilt.

Mr. Sourwine. May this go in the record?

Chairman Eastman. Yes, sir; it will be admitted into the record.

(The document, a photostatic copy marked Exhibit No. 1, is as follows:)

whg10

Mr. Sourwine. Here is an article from the Daily Worker of New York, Monday, February 14, 1955 -- that is this year -- a four-column head, "Urey Cites Role of Roy Cohn in Conviction of Sobell," and discusses a speech made by Dr. Harold Urey, in which he declared that "Injustice had been done to Julius and Ethel Rosenberg and that many others in the United States today are similarly threatened."

Speaking at a banquet of more than 700 guests in his honor -- and towards the end of the story it says "Other speakers included Carey McWilliams, author and editor, and Prof. Harry Kalven, of the University of Chicago."

Do you recall that incident?

Mr. Kalven. Yes, sir; I referred to this already. That is the occasion on which my wife was good enough to read my speech, as I was not able to be there.

Mr. Sourwine. This story was in error; that you were not there, that you said your wife was?

Mr. Kalven. That is right.

Mr. Sourwine. Have you furnished that speech for the record, sir?

Mr. Kalven. I am trying to find a copy, sir; I have it with me.

Mr. Sourwine. I think you offered it. May this go into the record?

Chairman Eastman. Yes; it may.

(The document, Kalven Exhibit No. 1, is as follows.)

534

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: April 30, 1956

FROM : L. B. Nichols

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/15/84 BY SP7 MASH/PL

- Tamm _____
- Boardman _____
- Nichols _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Parsons _____
- Rosen _____
- Tamm _____
- Sizoo _____
- Winterrowd _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holloman _____
- Gandy _____

SUBJECT: **INTERNAL SECURITY
SUBCOMMITTEE TESTIMONY
SCOPE OF SOVIET ACTIVITY IN THE UNITED STATES**

111
2147
2159
2165
2186
2187

The following volume of testimony has been received from the Committee and has been forwarded to Mr. Joseph Sizoo in the Domestic Intelligence Division for appropriate handling and return to my office for return to the Committee:

Volume 30, at Washington, D. C., April 27, 1956

Testimony of David Greenglass

John Rogge (atty)

Photostats of testimony made original transcript returned to Mr. Nichols 5-2-56

cc - Mr. Sizoo
ENCLOSURE
LBN:jap
(3)

RECORDED - 7162-88217-1983

INDEXED - 79

JUN 15 1956

53 JUN 19 1956

7631

EX-109

file in 62-89217

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten mark]

The United States Senate

Report of Proceedings

Hearing held before

Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the
Internal Security Act and Other Internal
Security Laws, of the Committee on the Judiciary

SCOPE OF SOVIET ACTIVITY IN THE UNITED STATES

April 27, 1956

Washington, D. C.

WARD & PAUL

1760 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

NATIONAL 8-4266
8-4267
8-4268

C O N T E N T S

TESTIMONY OF

PAGE

David Greenglass,
Accompanied by;
O. John Rogge,
his Attorney

2147

SCOPE OF SOVIET ACTIVITY IN THE UNITED STATES

Friday, April 27, 1956

United States Senate,
Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration
of the Internal Security Act and Other
Internal Security Laws, of the
Committee on the Judiciary,
Washington, D. C.

The subcommittee met, pursuant to recess, at 10:50
o'clock a.m., in Room 424, Senate Office Building, Senator
Herman Welker presiding.

Present: Senators Welker (presiding, and Jenner.

Also Present: Robert Morris, Chief Counsel; Benjamin
Mandel, Research Director; and William A. Rusher, Administrative
Counsel.

Senator Welker. The meeting will come to order, please.

The witness will be sworn.

Do you solemnly swear the testimony you will give before
the subcommittee will be the truth, the whole truth and nothing
but the truth, so help you God?

Mr. Greenglass. I do, sir.

TESTIMONY OF DAVID GREENGLASS,
ACCOMPANIED BY; O. JOHN ROGGE,
HIS ATTORNEY

Senator Welker. Your name is David Greenglass?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes, sir.

Senator Welker. Where do you reside?

Mr. Greenglass. 265 _____ Street, in New York.

Senator Welker. Where are you presently domiciled?

Mr. Greenglass. The Federal Penitentiary in Lewisburg,
Pannsylvania.

Senator Welker. How long have you been there?

Mr. Greenglass. I have been there at the penitentiary
for the past five years.

Senator Welker. Very well. Proceed, counsel.

Mr. Morris. Mr. Chairman, this witness has been called
in connection with the series of hearings being carried on by
the Internal Security Subcommittee into the scope and nature
of Soviet Activity in the United States.

During the course of yesterday's testimony, we received
evidence that three Soviet Intelligence Operators connected
with Amtorg, two assigned to the United States, to the Soviet
Consulate in New York, and one to the Soviet Delegation at the
United Nations, directed an intricate series of acts of
espionage against the United States.

This witness today was mentioned in the course of the

testimony yesterday, and he is being called here in the same context.

Where were you born, Mr. Greenglass?

Mr. Greenglass. I was born in New York City.

Mr. Morris. In what year?

Mr. Greenglass. 1922.

Mr. Morris. Can you tell us of your education?

Mr. Greenglass. I went to Haaren Aviation High School.

Mr. Morris. Will you spell that, please?

Mr. Greenglass. H-a-a-r-e-n; Haaren.

Mr. Morris. -- Aviation High School?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes.

Mr. Morris. Where is that?

Mr. Greenglass. At Fifty-Ninth and Tenth Avenue in Manhattan.

Mr. Morris. And then after that?

Mr. Greenglass. I went to Brooklyn Polytechnic.

Mr. Morris. Did you graduate from Brooklyn Polytechnical School?

Mr. Greenglass. No. I dropped out to go to work.

Mr. Morris. Did you return to college thereafter?

Mr. Greenglass. I returned to college afterwards, after my Army career was over.

Mr. Morris. I see. Do you have a college degree?

Mr. Greenglass. No, I haven't.

Mr. Morris. You do not. Did you ever belong to the Communist Party?

Mr. Greenglass. No, I never was a member of the Communist Party.

Mr. Morris. Did you ever belong to the Young Communist League?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes, I was.

Mr. Morris. Will you tell us when you joined the Young Communist League?

Mr. Greenglass. I was 16 years of age when I joined the Young Communist League.

Mr. Morris. And how long did you remain a member of the Young Communist League?

Mr. Greenglass. Oh, a very short period of time, until about a year or a year and a half later.

Mr. Morris. Did you resign from the Young Communist League?

Mr. Greenglass. No. I just dropped out. I stopped going to the meetings and just generally didn't do any of the things that were assigned for me to do.

Mr. Morris. Now, why did you drop out of the Young Communist League?

Mr. Greenglass. Well, it bored me. It held no interest for my type of personality. I couldn't subject myself to the discipline that was needed. I would rather lie in bed on

Sunday morning than be up at six o'clock shoving Daily Workers under people's doors. And so I tapered off and stopped going.

Mr. Morris. So by the time you were 18 years of age, you were no longer formally a member of the Young Communist League?

Mr. Greenglass. That is true.

Mr. Morris. Did you at any subsequent time join the Communist Party?

Mr. Greenglass. No, sir, I never did.

Mr. Morris. Now, what was the date of your abandoning the Young Communist League activities?

Mr. Greenglass. Oh, about 1939 or '40. It was '40, I guess.

Mr. Morris. 1939 or 1940. Now, what was your outlook, your ideological outlook, with respect to things relating to the Communist Party and the Soviet Union at this particular time?

Now, Mr. Chairman, we try not to ask in the course of the testimony anyone's ideological outlook with respect to the Communist conspiracy. This morning we have a witness who has appeared in Executive Session and who has come forward and cooperated fully with the subcommittee, and I think the subcommittee should take testimony about the circumstances and the mental viewpoint leading up to his doing work for Soviet espionage.

Senator Welker. Very well. It will be so ordered.

Proceed, Mr. Witness.

Mr. Greenglass. Well, what it was: Philosophically, I was a Communist. Everything they stood for, I identified myself with. But my idea of what communism was, wasn't the actuality of communism. It was my idea of what the actuality of communism was. It was an idealized version of communism.

Now, being unwilling to subject myself to the discipline of the Young Communist League, I was not unwilling to believe in the principles behind it.

Now, all through this period, if anybody asked me, was I a Communist Party member, I would say, no, but I definitely believed in what they believed in.

Mr. Morris. If, for instance, you had been subpoenaed to appear before a congressional committee and you had been asked the question, "Are you now a Communist," what would your answer have been?

Mr. Greenglass. I probably would have pleaded the Fifth Amendment.

Mr. Morris. You would have?

Mr. Greenglass. Probably at that time, for the simple reason that I wanted to show my solidarity with what the Communists would do at this particular time.

Mr. Morris. I see.

Proceed, Mr. Greenglass.

Senator Jenner. Mr. Chairman, that is very enlightening for the benefit of this committee, in that we have witnesses here that take the Fifth Amendment who may not in fact actually be Communists nor not guilty of any conspiracy or related to any acts that criminally indict them.

Mr. Morris. It would indicate that, Senator.

Proceed, Mr. Greenglass.

Mr. Greenglass. Although in fact I would not have been a Communist at the time, as you see, it was a strange situation.

Senator Jenner. But you would have used the Fifth Amendment?

Mr. Greenglass. That is right. My mentor, Julius Rosenberg --

Senator Welker. Your what?

Mr. Greenglass. My mentor, Julius Rosenberg, never considered anybody a Communist unless he was a member of the Communist Party and subjected himself to the discipline of the Communist Party. He didn't even consider a Young Communist League member as a Communist Party member, you see. He was very specific about that. He was derisive of people who called themselves sympathizers.

Mr. Morris. How was Julius Rosenberg related to you?

Senator Welker. Just a moment.

Mr. Morris. Excuse me.

Senator Welker. Why do you use the word, "my mentor"?

Mr. Greenglass. At the time, that is exactly what he was. He was the one who taught me about what communism was. It was his own version. Probably he lied to me, or maybe he even believed what he told me. I don't know. But in that way, he was my mentor.

Senator Welker. Was he a relative of yours?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes. He is my brother-in-law. He was my brother-in-law.

Senator Welker. Very well. Proceed.

Mr. Morris. All right. Now, will you tell us how long you remained in that state of mind that you have just described to the committee, Mr. Greenglass?

Mr. Greenglass. I stayed in that state of mind until fairly long -- I should say, it is really a short period of time -- fairly -- well, about six to nine months after I started to give information, which was in 1945. It is only with the advent of my becoming an espionage agent that a certain truth started to penetrate that did not penetrate before.

Mr. Morris. In other words, you remained in the conviction of mind that you have described for us until about six to eight months after you began transmitting secrets to the Soviet Union?

Mr. Greenglass. That is right.

Mr. Morris. Now, before we get to that point, Mr. Greenglass, may I ask you a few questions about your career?

Meanwhile, you were inducted into the Army, were you not?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes, sir.

Mr. Morris. When did that take place?

Mr. Greenglass. In 1943, in April.

Mr. Morris. And what was your first assignment in the Army?

Mr. Greenglass. Well, of course, there was the basic training, which in my particular case was four weeks, because of my technical skills, and I was transferred to the Ordnance Department at the Aberdeen Proving Ground, where we did various types of research work and testing of German captured equipment.

Mr. Morris. And then from there where were you assigned?

Mr. Greenglass. I was sent out to the West Coast where I worked for a General Motors plant in South Gate, California, where they made tanks. I worked in the tool and machine shop. Then after that, I was at various Ordnance bases, and assigned to an overseas outfit. This outfit never -- I mean, it was scheduled for overseas, and these other men did go, but I was taken out and sent to Oak Ridge, which was part of the Manhattan Project.

Mr. Morris. Now, did you know what Oak Ridge was when you first went there?

Mr. Greenglass. No, I hadn't the slightest idea of where I was going or for what purpose I was being sent there.

Mr. Morris. When did you first learn what was going on

at Oak Ridge?

Mr. Greenglass. As a matter of fact, I never did learn what was going on at Oak Ridge. I was shipped from Oak Ridge to another part of the Project, Los Alamos.

Mr. Morris. Los Alamos.

Mr. Greenglass. At Oak Ridge I was just given security checks and some tests. I don't remember whether I was ever asked whether I was a member of any subversive group, but if I were asked, I could assure you, I probably would have said no.

3 Mr. Morris. Can you place the time when you were transferred from Oak Ridge to Los Alamos?

Mr. Greenglass. It was July, 1944, or August; or early August.

Mr. Morris. At that time, did you know what was going on at Los Alamos?

Mr. Greenglass. No, I didn't know that, either. I --

Mr. Morris. When did you first learn -- Excuse me, Senator.

Senator Welker. Did you finish your answer?

Mr. Greenglass. I was about to go a little further.

Mr. Morris. Go right ahead.

Senator Welker. Go ahead. Finish your answer.

Mr. Greenglass. I did know what I had to do in my immediate surroundings, which was an instrument shop doing experimental set-up work. That means we made the components

of various experimental apparatus that was to be used in research leading to the development of the atom bomb.

What I was doing specifically I knew, but what it was in a larger sense, I did not know at the time, no.

Senator Welker. Very well. Proceed, counsel.

Mr. Morris. Will you tell us when you first learned of the existence of the atom bomb?

Mr. Greenglass. In November, 1944, my wife came to see me on our second wedding anniversary. For a while it was just an ordinary second honeymoon. But the third day, she told me a strange story. It seems that Julius and Ethel Rosenberg had invited her to the apartment where they lived, and when she came in, Julius, after the usual social amenities, took her aside and asked her whether she knew what I was doing.

Of course, it was a secret project, and I did have a cover. My cover was the fact that I was supposed to be a machine handler in a warehouse. Similarly, other men with various types of skills were given similar coverings.

Mr. Morris. Now, may I break in at this time? At this time, you were still a Communist Party sympathizer?

Mr. Greenglass. I still was.

Mr. Morris. And you had no more formal connection either with the Communist Party or the Soviet organization than that?

Mr. Greenglass. None whatsoever.

Mr. Morris. Proceed, Mr. Greenglass.

Mr. Greenglass. In this particular meeting, when she said, "No, I don't know what he is doing, except that this is what he has told me," Julius said, "Well, he is working on an atom bomb."

Well, of course, to my wife it doesn't mean very much. It didn't at the time, I should say. But he said to Ruth, he said, "What we want him to do is to give us information on this bomb to be transmitted to the Russians." And she felt very badly about it immediately and said, no, that she didn't feel that it was a proper thing to do, and that "You are not going to do it."

Mr. Morris. She was not going to tell you about it?

Mr. Greenglass. She was not going to tell me about it.

Senator Welker. Will you read that entire answer?

(The preceding answer of the witness was read by the reporter.)

Senator Welker. Very well. Proceed.

Mr. Greenglass. When she said this, Julius and Ethel both discussed it with her, bringing out that the Russians were allies, and that is no way to treat an ally; and secondly, that I would want to do it, and it was her duty as my wife to transmit this information to me and let me make the decision.

Well, it must have gone on for quite some time, but finally she agreed to go out and see me. And he said to her, "Listen. It is your anniversary, and since you want to go out there, I

will put up the money for the trip."

So since she did not have much money, of course, he knew he had to give her the money. The --

Senator Welker. Did he put up the money for the trip?

Mr. Greenglass. I think my wife put up the money, and in dribbles and dabs he paid it back. It was mostly talk.

Senator Welker. Very well. Proceed.

Mr. Greenglass. Now, this is the story she told on the way, while we were walking down by the river, the Rio Grande, in Albuquerque at this time. At first when this happened, when she told me this, I felt as though the whole world had opened up and I was falling into a chasm because, while I instinctively said, no, I was not going to give the information, in the back of my mind I knew I was going to give that information because -- Oh, yes, he did say one thing to her: "You just tell him that a man has to have the courage of his convictions."

Now, it seems a strange reason to do a serious thing of this nature, because you want to have the good will of some other man. But we do strange things, especially since it would be very difficult to explain our relationship without going into a lot of background of how I was the younger, he was the older, he was the graduate engineer, I was the young apprentice, the tyro. It was a strange relationship, and yet one where I genuinely liked this man. And I wanted to have his approbation.

Mr. Morris. Mr. Chairman, may I point out at this time

in the testimony, we are coming pretty generally to the area where the witness here testified at the Rosenberg trial. Now, since all his testimony there is a part of the public record, I suggest that we just pass over that, with only suggestions by way of filling in the continuity, until we get back into the area where there will be new evidence coming before the committee.

Senator Welker. It is so ordered.

Senator Jenner?

Senator Jenner. What I am interested in is this. As you say, the testimony of the witness is a matter of public record.

But I think what the committee is primarily interested in is, did you know from your own experience or from your mentor, Julius Rosenberg, about the existence of Soviet Intelligence in the Soviet Delegation or the Soviet Embassy?

Mr. Greenglass. Well, later on, when we were in business together, when I had long since given up giving information, and was trying in general to disentangle myself from the web, he would use me as a sounding board, a door mat.

Mr. Morris. You mean Rosenberg?

Mr. Greenglass. Rosenberg, yes.

Mr. Morris. Julius Rosenberg.

Mr. Greenglass. -- because I was close by, and in this type of business you don't confide what you want to say to people who are casual acquaintances, and even your best friends

are not to be told. But because I had been in the apparatus before, he would use me in that sense; he would talk about things that he should not have if he was strictly adhering to the way espionage agents should work. But he did say that not only are there agents in the Russian Embassies in the satellite countries, the satellite country embassies, but also in the embassies of the Western Democracies, Russian agents. This is a direct quote.

Senator Jenner. Did he make any reference about the colleges?

Mr. Greenglass. Well, in trying to get me back into the apparatus after I had quit Los Alamos, when I left the Army, I could have very well stayed on in a very nice job, but I wanted to come home for one reason: I wanted to disentangle myself. Julius constantly wanted me to go to schools where I had friends, scientists, people I knew, going to these schools.

In the University of Chicago I knew two or three people, some in MIT. He wanted me to go to these schools, develop my contacts, get my degree, and then continue in the service of the Soviet Government.

When I said, "Well, how am I going to do all this?", well, he said, "Some of it you will do on the GI Bill of Rights."

But I realized that it was insufficient to raise a family on.

I had a wife and a child at the time. "So the Russians will pay you to go to school."

And I said, "This is very interesting."

And he said, "Yes. I do it all the time. I have a number of people that I send to school and I pay."

Mr. Morris. Did he say what schools, Mr. Greenglass?

Mr. Greenglass. Well --

Mr. Morris. I do not mean by name, but he describe the schools?

Mr. Greenglass. The type of school was of the Princeton, University of Chicago, MIT, Harvard type of school.

He wanted the better schools. He wanted them well-known, and that had fine engineering and scientific departments.

Mr. Morris. Now, you are not naming those schools by way of identifying the schools, but mentioning them by way of the types of school that he had in mind at the time that he had this conversation?

Mr. Greenglass. That is correct.

Senator Jenner. Did he name to you any of the schools where the Russians were financing students?

Mr. Greenglass. (Shakes head negatively.)

Senator Jenner. But he said he did it all the time?

Mr. Greenglass. He did it all the time.

Senator Welker. Proceed, counsel.

Mr. Greenglass. He, as a matter of fact, if you will, he was a paymaster. He had wide contacts with a wide group of men. He was the type of man that was charming, hard, and a wonderful

salesman. The proverbial statement about selling refrigerators to Eskimos, he could do that. He had many facets to his personality, and with it all, he was a fine technical man.

He also had a certain directness, a certain ruthlessness, that would let him leave everything by the wayside. One of the things he did say to me that turned me cold -- this was late May, 1950 -- he was trying to get me to leave the country, and he had all kinds of schemes of ways of getting out, and --

Mr. Morris. Mr. Greenglass and Senators, may I get back to the continuity of the story? I did not mean to break into it at that time.

4 Senator Welker. Surely.

Mr. Morris. But I did want to make the point that we should not go over the whole material covered in the trial.

Now, roughly, during the period that you were at Los Alamos, you came east on your vacation, on your furlough, at one time, did you not?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes; twice, as a matter of fact, once in January and once in September.

Mr. Morris. Now, I wonder if you would tell us of your first meeting with Julius Rosenberg when you discussed the atom bomb. I wonder if you would give us as many details of that as possible, because, Senator, I think this particular testimony does bear on the subject matter of our investigation.

Senator Welker. Very well. Proceed.

Mr. Greenglass. At the time I was living at 266 Stanton Street. It was about 11:30 in the evening. I don't remember the exact day of the week. A knock came on the door, and when I opened the door, I found Julius Rosenberg standing there. He came in, and he kept his finger to his lips. I didn't say a word. He leaned close to my ear and he said, "Go next door and discover if there is a listening apparatus in the rooms next door."

Well, I was very much taken aback. I didn't know what to say to him. But he gave me an order and, all right, I --

Mr. Morris. Who lived next door?

Mr. Greenglass. There was an old couple living next door who must have been in bed for hours.

Mr. Morris. What time was it, now?

Mr. Greenglass. It was probably about twenty to twelve. I went next door. I knocked on the door, and an old woman in a bathrobe came to the door and said, "What can I do for you?"

And I had to invent a lie.

Mr. Morris. Speak up just a bit, Mr. Greenglass.

Mr. Greenglass. I had to invent a lie. I said, "I locked myself out and I would like to get through your window on the fire escape to my own apartment."

And she said, "Well, all right."

Mr. Morris. She was surprised by it, was she?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes, she was very surprised. She must

have been even more surprised when I went through her bedroom to get to the fire escape. Of course, I just wanted to make sure that there was nobody there.

Mr. Morris. How old was this woman?

Mr. Greenglass. There was an old man lying in bed half asleep, her husband, and, of course, I went through the window and came into the apartment. And he said -- Julius, that is, said -- "Well?"

I said, "No, there was nothing there,"

Then he felt it was all right to talk. The first thing he said to me is, "you know, Ruth told you you are working on an atom bomb."

I said, "Yes. Now I know."

"Well, do you know how it operates?"

I said, "No, I haven't the slightest idea how it operates. Except for some theories, I wouldn't know how to begin to put one together."

He says to me, "Well, then, I will tell you what to look for."

Thereafter he described a type of bomb that was made in Los Alamos.

Mr. Morris. In other words, without going into the details of it, Mr. Greenglass, he then did reveal to you and satisfied you that he had a knowledge of what was going on?

Mr. Greenglass. He definitely knew what it was about.

Mr. Morris. Now, will you place this time for us generally? We do not have to have the precise date.

Mr. Greenglass. January, 1945.

Mr. Morris. 1945.

Senator, that was about eight months prior to the detonation at Hiroshima.

Mr. Greenglass. If that is all you are interested in, I mean --

Mr. Morris. No. While you were on that furlough, did you meet with any Russians, Mr. Greenglass?

Mr. Greenglass. Oh, yes. Of course, in order to understand why I met with one of the Russians, I had best tell you about the rest of this conversation.

He did say -- of course, I can't quote him verbatim because I don't remember it that well -- he said --

Mr. Morris. Senator, may I break in at this time?

John Rogge, who has been counsel for David Greenglass, apparently was due here this morning when we began the hearing, and has just arrived. I would be very happy if he could sit up here next to the witness here today.

Senator Welker. We are very glad to have you, Mr. Rogge.

Mr. Rogge. Senator Welker.

Senator Jenner. Good Morning, John.

Senator Welker. Proceed, counsel.

Mr. Morris. May I bring counsel up to date on this,

Senator?

Senator Welker. Go ahead.

Mr. Morris. Mr. Rogge, we have been covering the area of Mr. Greenglass' early developments since joining the Young Communist League, his induction into the Army, his transfer from Oak Ridge to Los Alamos, his furlough back to New York, at which time Julius Rosenberg described to him that there was an atomic bomb, and we are just at that point.

In the general framework of the hearing, Mr. Rogge, we are taking testimony on the general nature of the Soviet conspiracy, and we are trying not to duplicate to any great extent the testimony that was taken at the trial, because that is available to the committee.

We are trying to get new and additional information.

Mr. Rogge. As I have indicated to you, Judge Morris, my client does have information relating to the inquiry which this committee is conducting, and will be happy to give such information as he has in response to questions that may be put to him. As a matter of fact, he has cooperated with the Government almost from the beginning. Indeed, he was drawn into this thing by others. I do not think he liked it from the beginning. And after the net started closing, when he was given money and persuaded to leave the country, he refused to do so.

Shortly thereafter, when agents of the FBI came to him, it was not long after that until he made a brief statement to

them. He took time out to consult with counsel, and thereafter decided to continue his course of cooperation, and has since then cooperated with the Government and will continue to cooperate and will cooperate with this committee.

Senator Welker. Thank you very much, Mr. Rogge.

Mr. Rogge. May I say this? I thought the hearing this morning was to begin at eleven.

Mr. Morris. Ten-thirty.

Senator Welker. Very well. Thank you, Mr. Rogge.

Proceed, counsel.

Mr. Morris. Mr. Greenglass, did you, as a result of your conversation with Julius Rosenberg which I think you were just describing --

Mr. Greenglass. I was about to go on with that.

Mr. Morris. Will you go on with that?

Mr. Greenglass. He asked me to write up what I knew about what I was doing generally, nobody else but myself, because he realized that without any of this previous knowledge I would not have very much to tell.

Well, one of the things I was particularly working on was a thing called the high explosive lens mould.

Mr. Morris. Will you spell that, please, for the record?

Mr. Greenglass. Well, it is "lens" just as "lenses" in your glasses, and "high-Explosive".

Mr. Morris. You say, "lens mould"?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes, "lens mould."

Mr. Morris. (Spelling) M-o-u-l-d?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes.

When I put this down on paper, he took the information.

There wasn't too much, but whatever it was, he took, and later on -- I don't remember how he did it, but he got in touch with me and he said that the Russians are very much interested in this lens mould, and that he felt that he needed to get me in touch with somebody who would know more about this subject and then I could explain what a lens mould was, and this man would understand what I was talking about.

Well, some time later, I borrowed a car and I was told to meet him. As a matter of fact, it was at the place where the UN is now. On First Avenue in New York City there was a very large section of slaughter houses, and generally at the late hours of night it was quite dull and quiet. There was a dingy bar and grill located in a kind of step-down, cellar affair, and I was told to meet him in front of that, just about between 42nd and 49th, some place in that neighborhood.

I pulled up the car and somebody approached me from across the street, and it turned out to be Julius Rosenberg. He told me to pull up to a more dimly lit section than I was already, and he said, "Wait here," and he came back with another man whom he introduced to me by some first name which I am not certain of.

When he got into the car, he said, "Drive." His hat was pulled down low --

Mr. Morris. When you say, "his hat," whose hat do you mean?

Mr. Greenglass. This gentleman sitting beside me.

Mr. Morris. Did Julius Rosenberg accompany you on that trip?

Mr. Greenglass. No. He stayed behind.

Mr. Morris. He just introduced you?

Mr. Greenglass. He just introduced us and stayed behind.

Oh, yes. Later, after this meeting, Julius told me that this was a Russian I was speaking to. What Russian -- all I knew is that he was some kind of technical man, this particular Russian.

Well, in the course of the trip, he kept asking me questions about this lens mould, and in driving in a New York street, trying to watch the road and at the same time expounding on a scientific subject, it was very difficult to get anything across to him. But he milked it dry, I suppose.

We rode for about twenty minutes. Each time I turned around to emphasize a point, he would put his hand to my face -- and say, "Keep your eyes on the road." And we --

Mr. Morris. Did he do that so that you could not see his face, or did he do that because he was afraid for his personal safety in driving?

Mr. Greenglass. No. It was obvious to me that he just didn't want me to get a good look at him.

We drove up around York Avenue under the Queensborough Bridge, down around First Avenue, and continued to drive that way for about twenty minutes. Then I was told to park in the same place I had picked him up, and when I did so, he got out of the car, went up the block a bit, and Julius Rosenberg came back and said to me, "It is all right."

I offered him a drive home, and he said, no, that he was going to have a drink with this gentleman, and he left. And that was the end of it. That was the first and last time I ever saw a Russian.

Mr. Morris. Now, then, there were other occasions, were there not, in which you transmitted secrets that you were acquiring at Los Alamos to Julius Rosenberg?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes. Once --

Mr. Morris. Without going into details, there were other occasions, were there not?

Mr. Greenglass. Yes, that is right.

Mr. Morris. Can you roughly tell us how many?

Mr. Greenglass. Well, after this, you mean?

Mr. Morris. Two, three, four, five?

Mr. Greenglass. All together, there were four, I believe.

Mr. Morris. Now, were you present yesterday when Harry Gold testified to a meeting that he had with you in your